Index

Note: Page numbers followed by b indicate boxes, f indicate figures, and t indicate tables.

A abacavir HIV infection, 628t pharmacogenetics, 66 abarelix, 763 abatacept, 842 ABCB1 gene, 56-57 abciximab arterial thromboembolism, 386 ST elevation myocardial infarction, 324 ABC transporters, 56-57 abdominal pain in liver disease, 242 ABL gene, 788, 793 absence attacks, 491 absorption (of drugs), 35 drug interactions, 52 in the elderly, 150 in neonates, 124 in pregnancy, 742 in renal replacement therapy, 267 ABVD (adriamycin, bleomycin, vinblastine, dacarbazine), Hodgkin's lymphoma, 804, 805, 807t acanthosis, 900-901 acarbose adverse effects, 704 diabetes mellitus, 699, 704 accelerated hypertension, 296-297, 299t accountability, 16-17 acebutolol arrhythmias, 370 coronary heart disease, 318t ACE inhibitors see angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors acenocoumarol, 381 acetazolamide epilepsy, 497 glaucoma, 865, 873 acetylcholine affective disorders, 466 anxiety, 456 acetylcholinesterase inhibitors and dementia, 153 and diarrhoea, 215t acetylcysteine hepatotoxicity antidote, 231 paracetamol overdose, 232 aciclovir meningitis, 592 opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t postherpetic neuralgia, 529 acid-base balance, 83, 260

```
in chronic kidney disease, 287
  metabolic, 83
acid suppression, peptic ulcer disease, 169-170, 173
acipimox, 407
acitretin
  drug interactions, 899t
  eczema, 904t
  psoriasis, 904, 904t
acneiform eruptions, drug-induced, 884, 885b, 890
acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), 621
  see also HIV infection
acrolein, 825
activated charcoal, paracetamol overdose, 232
activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT),
         92-93, 379
activated protein C, 715
acupuncture, 527
  dysmenorrhoea, 718
  pregnancy-associated nausea and vomiting, 541
acute coronary syndrome (ACS), 320-329
  causes, 320-321
  classification, 322f
  definition, 320-321
  diagnostic criteria, 321
  mortality rates, 321
acute generalised exanthematous pustulosis
         (AGEP), 888, 888b
acute kidney injury (AKI), 255-271
  case studies, 269b
  causes, 255-259, 256f
  classification, 255–259, 255t
  clinical evaluation, 260, 261f
  clinical manifestations, 259-260
  course, 260-262
  definition, 255, 256f
  diagnosis, 260, 261f
  incidence, 255
  intra-renal, 257-259, 257t
    definition, 255t
    vs. pre-renal, 259, 259t
  management, 262-263
    drug therapy and renal auto-regulation, 263
    early preventative and supportive strategies,
  mortality rates, 261
  non-dialysis treatment, 263-265
    acidosis, 264
    hyperkalaemia, 264
    hyperphosphataemia, 264
    hypocalcaemia, 264
    infection, 264
    nutrition, 265
    uraemia and intravascular volume overload,
         263 - 264
    uraemic gastro-intestinal erosions, 264-265
  parenteral nutrition in, 110-111
  post-renal, 259
    course and prognosis, 261
```

```
definition, 255t
  pre-renal, 256-257, 256f
    course and prognosis, 260-262
    definition, 255t
    vs. intra-renal, 259, 259t
  prognosis, 260-262
  renal replacement therapy see renal replacement
         therapy
  RIFLE criteria, 255, 256f
  staging, 256f
  with volume depletion, 259, 259t
  with volume overload, 259t, 260
  vs. chronic kidney disease, 272
acute liver failure (ALF), 250
  in acute liver disease, 238
  characteristics of types of, 223t
  drug-induced, 222, 222f
acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL), 133, 786
  case studies, 800
  classification, 788, 788t
  clinical manifestations, 788
  epidemiology, 786
  pathophysiology, 787
  treatment, 790–791, 790t, 812
acute myeloblastic leukaemia (AML), 786
  case studies, 799, 800
  classification, 788, 788t
  clinical manifestations, 788
  epidemiology, 786
  pathophysiology, 787
  treatment, 791–792, 791f
acute peritoneal dialysis, 266-267, 267f, 267t
acute promyelocytic leukaemia (APL), 788, 792,
         801
acute renal failure (ARF) see acute kidney
         injury (AKI)
acute tubular necrosis (ATN), 257-258, 257t,
         260-261
adalimumab
  guidance on the use of, 841
  inflammatory bowel disease, 199, 200, 200t,
         201–202, 203t
  psoriasis, 905
  rheumatoid arthritis, 840
Addison's disease, 80
adefovir, hepatitis B, 251
adenosine
  adverse effects, 367t
  arrhythmias, 371-372
adenosine triphosphate (ATP), 371-372
adenoviruses, 214, 573
adherence/non-adherence, 5, 24
  antiretrovirals, 627
  children, 141-142
  costs of, 121-122
  elderly, 158
  glaucoma treatment, 877-878
```

intentional 24

acidosis

in acute kidney injury, 264

likelihood of, 5–6	classification, 465	alternatives to HRT, 731
tuberculosis treatment, 617	clinical manifestations, 467	osteoporosis, 154
unintentional, 24	common therapeutic problems in management	alfacalcidol, 287
adipokines, 687	of, 475 <i>t</i>	hypoparathyroidism/hypocalcaemia, 680, 681 <i>t</i>
adiponectin, 687 adolescents	epidemiology, 465–466 investigations, 467–468	osteoporosis, 154 Alfalfa, 59
adverse drug reactions, 65	patient care, 474–478	alfuzosin, benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757
definition, 132	rating scales, 468	alimemazine, 285
adrenaline	severity, 467	aliphatics, schizophrenia, 483t
chronic heart failure, 343	treatment, 469–474, 475 <i>t</i>	aliskiren, hypertension, 301
neonates, 124	affective reactions of benzodiazepines, 459	alitretinoin, Kaposi's sarcoma, 645
adrenergic receptors <i>see</i> α-adrenoceptors;	age	alkaemia, 82
α_1 -adrenoceptors; α_2 -adrenoceptors; β -adrenoceptors	adverse drug reactions, 65 and chronic kidney disease, 272	alkaline phosphatase in liver disease, 244
adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH), 761–762	and dyslipidaemia, 396	liver function tests, 84, 85–86
adriamycin see doxorubicin	and fibrinolysis, 324	alkalosis, 81, 83
adsorption, 52	and hormone replacement therapy, 727-728	allantoin, 856
adult polycystic kidney disease (APKD), 275	and prostate cancer, 759	allergic contact dermatitis, 894–895, 895t
adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma (ATLL), 807	risk for drug-induced liver disease, 223	allergic rhinitis see hay fever
adverse drug events (ADEs), 63	and surgical site infection, 599	allergy, drug, 749
adverse drug reactions (ADRs), 62–75 affecting the liver <i>see</i> drug-induced liver disease	and total cholesterol, 390 and venous thromboembolism, 377	see also adverse drug reactions (ADRs) allopurinol
(DILD)	and wound healing, 913	drug interactions, 61, 198
assessing the safety of drugs, 63	see also geriatrics	gout, 853, 855–856
benefits of pharmaceutical care, 4	agomelatine, depression, 472	interstitial nephritis, 258–259
in breastfed infants, 745t	agonists, 57	tumour lysis syndrome, 813–814
case studies, 73, 74	agoraphobia, 456	all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), acute
in children, 144	agranulocytosis, 89t, 676	promyelocytic leukaemia, 792
classification, 63–64	AIDA, 30, 30 <i>t</i> AIDS <i>see</i> acquired immune deficiency syndrome	alopecia chemotherapy-induced, 813 <i>t</i>
DoTS system, 64, 65 <i>t</i> Rawlins-Thompson classification, 63–64, 64 <i>t</i>	(AIDS)	drug-induced, 882, 882b
cost of, 4	AIDS dementia complex, 645–646	α_1 -acid glycoprotein, 53, 150
definitions, 63	airflow limitation, chronic obstructive pulmonary	α-adrenoceptor blockers
in the elderly, 158	disease, 433, 434b	benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757, 758
epidemiology, 68	airflow obstruction, chronic obstructive	and diarrhoea, 215t
factors affecting susceptibility to, 64–67	pulmonary disease, 435, 435t	hypertension, 301, 303t
age, 65 co-morbidities and concomitant medicine	airflow optimisation, bronchitis/chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 549	in diabetes, 305 indications/contraindications, 307 <i>t</i>
use, 65	airway remodelling, 433	α-adrenoceptors, age-related changes, 151
erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphatase	akathisia, 481	α_1 -adrenoceptors, age-related changes, 151
dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency, 66	alanine transaminase (ALT), 85	α ₂ -adrenoceptors, age-related changes, 151
ethnicity, 66	in liver disease, 244	α-agonists, 57
gender, 65	liver function tests, 86	α-antagonists, 57
pharmacogenetics, 66	albumin, 53	α ₁ -antitrypsin
porphyrias, 67 formulation issues, 67–68	in the elderly, 150 extracellular fluid osmolality, 77	deficiency, 241 liver disease, 244
immunological reactions, 67, 67 <i>t</i>	in liver disease, 244	α_1 -blockers
pharmacovigilance and epidemiological	liver function tests, 84–85	hypertension in chronic kidney disease, 284–285
detection methods, 68-71	pregnancy, 742, 743	urinary incontinence, 156-157
case-control studies, 70–71	and serum calcium, 81	α-glucosidase inhibitors, diabetes mellitus, 704
cohort studies, 70	albumin creatinine ratio (ACR), 277–278	5α-reductase, urinary incontinence, 157
published case reports, 70 spontaneous reporting, 68–69, 69 <i>t</i>	alcohol children and, 134	5α-reductase inhibitors benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757–758
Yellow Card Scheme, 69–70	diabetes mellitus, 694–695	prostate cancer, 764
rates of, 4	distribution in the elderly, 150	α-synuclein, 508
risk management of, 120-121	and drug metabolism, 54	α thalassaemias, 782
roles of health professionals, 71-74	and dyslipidaemia, 395	Alport syndrome, 277
explaining risks to patients, 72–74	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t	alprazolam
identifying and assessing ADRs, 71	and folate deficiency anaemia, 777	anxiety disorders, 459
monitoring therapy, 72 presenting ADRs, 71–72	gout, 851 hepatotoxicity, 224	profile, 458 <i>t</i> alteplase
skin <i>see</i> skin disorders, drug-induced	and liver disease, 240–241	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 323 <i>t</i> , 324
time-dependent, 64	in oral preparations, 139	stroke, 153
topical drugs, 136	and psoriasis, 899–900	venous thromboembolism, 385
advertising of medicines, 27	sideroblastic anaemia, 774–775	alternative medicines see complementary and
affective disorders, 465–478	transfer into breast milk, 749	alternative medicines
aetiology, 466	aldosterone, 273	aluminium hydroxide, hyperphosphataemia, 287
biochemical factors, 466 endocrine factors, 466	effects of, 341–342 premenstrual syndrome, 713	alveolitis, 433 Alzheimer's disease, 152–153, 736
environmental factors, 466	aldosterone antagonists	amantadine
genetic causes, 466	chronic heart failure, 336, 339 <i>t</i> , 341–342	influenza, 546
physical illness and side effects of	hypertension, 304b	Parkinson's disease, 513
medication, 466, 467 <i>b</i>	alendronate	American College of Rheumatology (ACR)
case studies, 476b	adverse effects, 154	response, 833–834

American Rheumatism Association (ARA) criteria, 833–834, 833 <i>b</i>	otitis media, 548 pneumonia, 551	androgen deprivation therapy, prostate cancer, 761–763
American Society of Anaesthesiology (ASA)	urinary tract infections, 568t	androgens
classification of physical status, 598t	amphotericin	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t
amfebutamone see bupropion	acute tubular necrosis, 257t	hair changes, 882
amfetamines, 58	candidiasis, 657	androstenedione, 726
amikacin	fungal ear infections, 659	Angelica, 59
hypomagnesaemia, 82	infection in neutropenia, 797	angina
mycobacteria, 644	opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	atherosclerosis, 313–314
tuberculosis, 616 <i>t</i>	oropharyngeal candidiasis, 638–643	Prinzmetal's, 317–318, 319
amiloride	amphotericin B	stable, 315–317
ascites, 247t	cryptococcus neoformans, 643	characteristics, 315
hyperkalaemia, 80	fungal infections in compromised host, 660–662	symptom relief and prevention, 317–320
amino acids	and hypomagnesaemia, 82	beta-blockers, 317–318, 318 <i>t</i>
essential, 98	lipid formulations see amphotericin B lipid	calcium channel blockers, 318–319
parenteral nutrition, 98-99	formulations	ivabradine, 320
stability, 107	meningitis, 591–592	nicorandil, 319
amino acid solutions, electrolyte-free, 265	mode of action, 661	nitrates, 319, 320 <i>t</i>
aminoglycosides	pharmacokinetics, 664t	ranolazine, 320
acute pyelonephritis, 568	spectrum of activity, 661–662	treatment, 315, 316 <i>f</i>
acute tubular necrosis, 257t	amphotericin B deoxycholate (ABD), 662	ACE inhibitors, 317
cystic fibrosis, 556t	amphotericin B lipid formulations, 662	antithrombotic drugs, 315–317
drug distribution in children, 137	amphotericin B lipid colloidal, 662, 664t	statins, 317
elimination in children, 138	amphotericin B lipid complex, 662, 664t	unstable, 313–314, 320, 327
hypocalcaemia, 82	choosing, 662	angioedema, drug-induced, 883–884, 884b, 890
meningitis, 587–588	liposomal amphotericin B, 662, 664t	angiogenesis, 912
in neonates	ampicillin	angioplasty, arterial leg ulcers, 920
infections, 127	cholera, 579–580	angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE), 273
monitoring in, 129	gastro-intestinal infections, 579	angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors
pneumonia, 554 <i>t</i>	meningitis, 587–588, 589t, 591	acute kidney injury, 262, 262f
5-aminolaevulinate synthase, 774	amsacrine, acute myeloblastic leukaemia, 791–792	adverse reactions, 66, 74, 339–340, 347–348
5-aminolaevulinic acid (ALA), 67	amylase, liver function tests, 86	arrhythmias, 365
aminophylline, 39, 47	amyloid, 152–153	chronic heart failure, 336, 338–341, 340 <i>t</i> , 344,
asthma, 418 <i>t</i> , 422	amyloid-β, 736	350
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 439	amyloid precursor protein (APP), 152–153	clinical trials, 302
intravenous, 422, 422 <i>t</i>	anabolic steroids, 884	contraindications, 341
Aminoplasmal®, 98 , $99t$	anaemia, 769–785	coronary heart disease, 317
4-aminopyridine, 152	aetiology, 769–771	diabetic nephropathy, 693
aminosalicylates	case studies, 783b	diarrhoea, 215t
formulations, 197–198, 197 <i>t</i>	of chronic disease, 773–774, 773t	disease interactions, 348t
inflammatory bowel disease, 193, 196–198,	in chronic kidney disease, 278, 286–287	drug interactions, 348t
196 <i>f</i> , 197 <i>t</i> , 203 <i>t</i>	classification, 770b	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t
aminotransferases, liver disease, 244	clinical manifestations, 770, 770b	hyperkalaemia, 80
Aminoven®, 98, 99 <i>t</i>	definition, 769	hypertension, 156, 301, 302–304, 303 <i>t</i> , 304 <i>b</i>
amiodarone	epidemiology, 769	in chronic kidney disease, 283–284
adverse effects, 367t, 370–371	haemolytic see haemolytic anaemias	in diabetes, 305, 705
arrhythmias, 359, 363, 365, 370–371	in inflammatory bowel disease, 191, 204	indications/contraindications, 307t
dosage, 370	investigations, 770–771	in pregnancy, 306
hypothyroidism, 671, 679	iron deficiency see iron deficiency anaemia	in renal disease, 305
pharmacokinetics, 368t, 370	macrocytic, 93	intolerance, 339–340
thyrotoxicosis, 679	megaloblastic see megaloblastic anaemias	pre-renal acute kidney injury, 256–257
amisulpride, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	microcytic, 769 <i>t</i> , 784	as pro-drugs, 348
amitriptyline	sideroblastic see sideroblastic anaemia	self-monitoring, 345 <i>t</i>
anxiety disorders, 461	treatment, 814	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 326
depression, 470	anaesthetic agents	teratogenicity, 740, 741 <i>t</i>
pain, 526	acute tubular necrosis, 257t	angiotensin I, 273
sedative properties, 470	local, 524–525	angiotensin II, 262, 273
amlodipine chronic heart failure, 343–344	pain, 525t	escape phenomenon, 284
clinical trials, 302	anakinra gout, 854	angiotensinogen, 273
studies, 299–300	rheumatoid arthritis, 842	angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs) acute kidney injury, 262, 262f
ammonia, 83	analgesia	adverse reactions, 347–348
hepatic encephalopathy, 248	epidural, 524	chronic heart failure, 336, 340 <i>t</i> , 341, 344
liver function tests, 86	solid tumours, 827	diabetic nephropathy, 693
amoebiasis, 580	stimulation-produced, 527	diarrhoea, 215t
amoxicillin	analgesic drugs, 520–525	drug interactions, 348 <i>t</i>
bacteriuria of pregnancy, 570	— — — — ·	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
bronchitis/chronic obstructive pulmonary	agonist-antagonists, 523 non-opioid, 520–521, 525	hypertension, 156, 301, 302–304, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283–284
disease, 549–550	partial agonists, 523	in diabetes, 705
cholera, 579–580	strong opioids, 520, 522–523	indications/contraindications, 307t
gastro-intestinal infections, 579	weak opioids, 520, 521–522	in pregnancy, 306
Helicobacter pylori eradication, 171, 172	analgesic ladder, 520, 520f	pre-renal acute kidney injury, 256–257
hepatotoxicity, 234	anal intraepithelial neoplasia (AIN), 645	Anglo Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial
meningitis, 587–588, 591	Ananas comosus, 59	(ASCOT) study, 299–300, 302, 306
memingino, 501 500, 571	manus comosus, 37	(110001) study, 277-300, 302, 300

anidulafungin, 664t	anticholinesterases, 152	diarrhoea, 215t
anion exchange resins, pruritus in liver disease, 245	anticoagulants, 246	infection in neutropenia, 797
anisocytosis, 89t	metabolism, 55, 55t	pharmacokinetics, 664t
ankle brachial pressure index (ABPI), 918	monitoring, 91–95	resistance, 666t
Ann Arbor classification system, Cotswolds	activated partial thromboplastin time	spectrum of activity, 661 <i>t</i>
modification of, 804, 804b	(APTT), 92–93	toxicity, 666t
anorexia, 242	D-dimers, 93	antiglutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD)
antacids	folate, 93–95	antibodies, 685–686
absorption, 52	international normalised ratio (INR), 92	antihistamines
diarrhoea, 215t	iron, 93	absorption, 52
gastro-oesophageal reflux disease, 173-174	iron binding, 93	antiemesis, 536–538, 541
peptic ulcer disease, 178	one stage prothrombin time, 91	eczema, 897
antagonists, 57	transferrin, 93	insomnia, 448 <i>t</i> , 450
anthracyclines	vitamin B ₁₂ , 93–95	pain, 526
acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, 790	xanthochromia, 93	pruritus
acute promyelocytic leukaemia, 792	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 327–329	in chronic kidney disease, 285
Kaposi's sarcoma, 645	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 324, 326	in liver disease, 245
nausea and vomiting, 540	stroke, 153, 154	Anti-hypertensive and Lipid Lowering treatment
anti-androgens, prostate cancer, 762–763	venous thromboembolism, 381–384	to prevent Heart Attack Trial
antiarrhythmic drugs, 366–373	anticonvulsants see antiepileptic agents	(ALLHAT), 300, 302
class I, 366–368, 367t	anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibodies, 834	antihypertensives, 155
class IA, 368–369	anti-cytokine monoclonal antibodies, 795	adverse effects, 308
class IB, 369	antidepressants	classes, 299–304
class IC, 369	adverse effects, 469	clinical trial evidence, 302
class II, 367t, 369–370	anxiety disorders, 460–461	drug selection, 302
class III, 367t, 370–371	choice of, 472	and dyslipidaemia, 395
class IV, 367 <i>t</i> , 371	dependence, 469	hepatotoxicity, 228
electrophysiological effects of, 366t	depression, 469	hypertension in chronic kidney disease, 283
pharmacokinetics, 368t	diarrhoea, 215 <i>t</i>	recommendations for drugs sequencing, 302–304
antibiotics	drug-induced parkinsonism, 509–510	anti-IgE monoclonal antibodies, asthma, 419
bronchitis, 549–550	hepatitis C, 251–252	anti-inflammatories, asthma, 418–419
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 438–439,	insomnia, 450	anti-ischaemic drugs, non-ST elevation myocardial
549–550	pain, 525–526, 525 <i>t</i>	infarction, 329
cystic fibrosis, 555–556	premenstrual syndrome, 716	antilymphocyte globulin (ALG), 291
diarrhoea, 214, 215 <i>t</i> , 217–218	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 326	antimalarials
elimination, 56	withdrawal, 469	diarrhoea, 215 <i>t</i>
gastro-intestinal infections, 573–574, 578–581	see also tricyclic antidepressants	psoriasis, 899
hepatic encephalopathy, 248	antidiabetic agents, 215t	antimicrobial catheters, 569
infection in neutropenia, 797	antidiarrhoeals, 202	antimicrobials
inflammatory bowel disease, 186, 193, 202, 203 <i>t</i>	antidiuretic hormone (ADH), 76, 273	diarrhoea, 217–218
interstitial nephritis, 258–259	and blood pressure, 296	hepatotoxicity, 228
intrathecal and intraventricular administration,	extracellular fluid osmolality, 78	inappropriate prescribing of, 15
593, 593t	oesophageal varices, 250	meningitis, 587–593
neonates	secretion, 78	pharmacokinetics, 587–593
infections, 127	antidopaminergics, 538	urinary tract infections, 566
monitoring in, 129	antidotes, 231	see also antibiotics; antifungals; antivirals
necrotizing enterocolitis, 128	antiemetics, 215t, 536–539	antimotility agents, 217
respiratory distress syndrome, 130	antiepileptic agents	antimuscarinic drugs
otitis media, 548	action, 497, 497 <i>f</i>	asthma, 11t
pain, 525 <i>t</i>	adverse reactions, 66	urinary incontinence, 157
pneumonia, 553–554	altering drug regimens, 494	anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (ANCA), 258
prophylaxis	development, 497	antinuclear antibodies (ANA)
leukaemia, 796, 797 <i>t</i>	diarrhoea, 215 <i>t</i>	lupus erythematosus, 888
surgical site infection see surgical site	dose changes, 494–495	rheumatoid arthritis, 834
infection, prevention/antibiotic	drug interactions, 499 <i>t</i>	antioncogenes, 820
prophylaxis	follow-up, 496	antioxidants
urinary tract infections, 570	initiation of therapy, 494	and coronary heart disease, 315
prostatitis, 765, 766	long-term, 493	and dyslipidaemia, 400–401
quinolone see quinolone antibiotics	maintenance dosage, 494, 498 <i>t</i>	antiplatelet therapy
renal transplantation, 292	mania, 474	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 327–329
resistance, 567	metabolism, 54	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 322, 324, 326
urinary tract infections, 566	monitoring, 496–497	stroke, 153
sore throat, 547	neonates, monitoring in, 129	antiproteinase imbalance, 433
urinary tract infections, 568t	neuropathic pain, 530	antiprotozoal agents, 215 <i>t</i>
anti-CD33 antibody, 792	newer, 495 <i>t</i> , 503–506	antipsychotic drugs
anti-CD3 monoclonal antibodies, 686	pain, 525t, 526	adverse effects, 486–488
anticholinergic agents	pharmacokinetics, 498 <i>t</i>	anxiety disorders, 461
absorption, 52	profiles, 497–503	depot formulations, 485, 485 <i>t</i>
adverse effects, 151	starting dosage, 498 <i>t</i>	diarrhoea, 215t
antiemesis, 538	withdrawal, 494, 496	individual response, 481
asthma, 415	antifibrinolytic drugs, menorrhagia, 720	interactions, 475t, 485
constipation, 210	antifungals, 655	long-acting formulations, 484–485
Parkinson's disease, 514	administration difficulties, 666 <i>t</i>	mania, 473
schizophrenia, 485	adverse effects, 656 <i>t</i>	mode of action, 480–481
** ** ** *** ***	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

antipsychotic drugs (Continued)	area postrema, 535–536	arterial thromboembolism, 385–386
neuroleptic equivalence, 484, 484t	area under the concentration time curve (AUC),	chemoprevention, 820
side effects, 481–482	35, 35 <i>f</i>	coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t, 315–316
therapeutic drug monitoring, 485–486	area-under-the-curve (AUC), 54-55	and dementia, 153
antiretroviral therapy	aripiprazole, schizophrenia, 483t	drug-induced asthma, 412-413
adherence/non-adherence, 627	aromatase inhibitors, chemoprevention, 819	drug interactions, 836
choosing and monitoring, 626–627, 627b	arousal systems, 455–456, 456f	gout, 851, 853
highly active see highly active antiretroviral	arrhythmias, 354–375	hepatotoxicity, 223, 226
therapy (HAART)	abnormal impulse formation, 356–358	hypertension, 306
in HIV infection, 625–637	abnormal automaticity, 356–357, 357f	interactions, 59
post-exposure prophylaxis, 627	triggered activity, 357–358, 357f	in liver disease, 246
starting, 626	abnormal impulse propagation, re-entry, 358,	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction,
—·		327–328
studies, 626	358f	
toxicity of, 637	cardiac action potential, 354–355, 355f	peptic ulcer bleeding, 165
treatment interruptions, 627	case studies, 374b	pharmacokinetics, 385–386
antispasmodics	in chronic heart failure, 337t	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 322, 324
dysmenorrhoea, 717	clinical problems, 358	stroke, 153, 362, 363
pain, 525 <i>t</i>	common therapeutic problems, 373t	Assign risk calculator, 397–398
antithrombin III deficiency, 377	diagnosis, 358–359	asteatotic eczema, 895–896
antithrombotic drugs	drug therapy, 366–373	asthma, 412–430
coronary heart disease, 315–317	management, 358–359	acute severe, 414, 420–422, 421f
non-ST elevation myocardial infarction,	mechanisms, 356–358	aetiology, 412–413
327	normal cardiac conduction, 355–356, 356f	case studies, 428b
antithymocyte globulin (ATG), 291, 795	normal cardiac electrophysiology, 354–356	in children, 133
anti-thyroid drugs, 676	patient care, 373–374	chronic, 415–422
adverse effects, 676	refractoriness, 355	clinical manifestations, 413–414
counselling, 677, 677 <i>b</i>	during ST elevation myocardial infarction, 325	definition, 412
regimens, 677	Vaughan-Williams classification, 366–373	drug interactions, 11 <i>t</i>
anti-TNF agents	see also specific types	epidemiology, 412
adverse effects, 841	arsenic salts, 203 <i>t</i>	extrinsic, 413
place in therapy, 841	arsenic trioxide (ATO), 792	inhalation devices, 423–427, 424 <i>t</i>
psoriasis, 905	arterial blood gases, 83	breath-actuated metered dose inhalers, 426,
rheumatoid arthritis, 840–841	arterial leg ulcers, 919–920, 920f	426f
safety, 840–841	clinical signs, 919	for children, 425 <i>t</i>
antivirals	diagnosis, 919	dry powder inhalers, 426, 426f
diarrhoea, 215t	prevention of recurrence, 920	metered dose aerosol inhalers, 424-425
see also antiretroviral therapy	treatment, 920	metered dose inhaler with a spacer extension,
anxiety disorders, 454–464	arterial thromboembolism (ATE), 385-388	425–426
aetiology, 456	aetiology, 385	nebulisers, 426–427
case studies, 462 <i>b</i>	patient care, 387–388	intrinsic, 413
in chronic heart failure, 337 <i>t</i>	treatment and prevention, 385–386	investigations, 414–415
clinical manifestations, 456	aspirin, 385–386	ladder of knowledge, 422, 423 <i>b</i>
	clopidogrel, 386	
and coronary heart disease risk, 313		pathophysiology, 413
definitions, 454–455	dipyridamole, 386	patient care, 422–429, 423 <i>b</i>
differential diagnosis, 457	glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, 386	patient knowledge/education, 423
epidemiology, 454–455	prasugrel, 386	refractory/difficult to treat, 414
investigations, 457	arthritis, 155	self-management programs, 427–429
neurotransmitters, 456	see also osteoarthritis; rheumatoid arthritis	treatment, 415–422
pathophysiology, 455–456	arthropathies	acute severe asthma, 420–422
ST elevation myocardial infarction, 326	psoriatic, 902	chronic asthma, 415–422
symptoms, 454–455, 454 <i>f</i>	in ulcerative colitis, 190	preventer medication, 418-420
treatment, 457–463	artificial sweeteners, 139	reliever medication, 415–418
antidepressants, 460–461	ascites	triggers, 412–413, 413 <i>t</i>
benzodiazepines, 457–460, 458t, 460b	in liver disease, 243, 246–248	astroviruses, 214
pharmacotherapy, 457–463, 462 <i>t</i>	management, 246–248, 246 <i>b</i> , 247 <i>t</i>	atazanavir, 631 <i>t</i>
psychotherapy, 457	diuretics, 246–247	atenolol, 318t
types of, 454–455, 455 <i>t</i>	paracentesis, 247	arrhythmias, 370
	*	
anxiolytics	transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic	clinical trials, 302
anxiety see anxiety disorders, treatment	shunting, 247, 247f	hypertension, 309
pain, 526	refractory, 247	in chronic kidney disease, 284
aorta, coarctation of the, 297	spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 247–248	in pregnancy, 306
aplasia, 89t	aseptic technique, 797	stable angina, 317–318
apnoea, neonates, 128	Asian ginseng, 59	studies, 299–300
apolipoprotein C-II deficiency, familial, 393	AS METTHOD, 5–6, 6b	atherosclerosis
apomorphine, Parkinson's disease, 514	asparaginase, 790	coronary heart disease, 313-314, 314f
apo-proteins (apo), 390	aspartame, 139	plaques, 313–314
appendicectomy, 186	aspartate transaminase (AST), 85	athlete's foot, 657
apraclonidine, glaucoma, 871, 872t	in liver disease, 244	atonic colon, 212–213
Aptivus $^{\circ}$, 631 t	liver function tests, 86	atonic seizures, 491
aqueous humour, 862	aspergillosis, 658 <i>t</i> , 660 <i>t</i> , 667	atopic eczema, 893–894, 906, 906f, 907, 907f
arachidonic acid, menorrhagia, 719	Aspergillus sp., 659	atoryastatin
arachidonic acid, menormagia, 719 arachidonic acid pathway, 164, 164 <i>f</i>	aspiration pneumonia, 555	adverse reactions, 73
	* *	
arachnoid mater, 584–585	aspirin	dyslipidaemia, 402
arachnoid villi, 584–585	adverse effects, 65, 386	metabolism, 55, 404

atovaquone	bacterial meningitis, 593t	pharmacokinetics, 448–449, 457–458
opportunistic infections in HIV, 639 <i>t</i>	aetiology, 585	in pregnancy and lactation, 460
Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia, 638	diagnosis, 586–587	profile of selected, 458t
atracurium, 126	drug treatment, 587–593, 588 <i>t</i>	teratogenicity, 741 <i>t</i>
atrial fibrillation, 334, 362–364	epidemiology, 585 presentation, 586	withdrawal, 460, 460b
case studies, 374 classification, 362	bacteriuria	benzyl alcohol, 141 benzylpenicillin
emergency management, 363	asymptomatic, 561	meningitis, 589, 589 <i>t</i>
long-term management, 363	of pregnancy, 569–570	pneumonia, 551
rhythm control, 363–364	significant, 561	β-adrenoceptor agonists
stroke risk, 362–363, 362 <i>f</i> , 374	treatment, 566	asthma, 415–417
treatment, 336	Baker's cyst, 378	long-acting, 415–417
ventricular rate control, 363	balanitis, candida, 657	short-acting, 415
atrial flutter, 359, 360f	balloon tamponade, oesophageal varices, 249-250	β-adrenoceptor antagonists see β-blockers
atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP), 296	balsalazide, inflammatory bowel disease, 196, 203t	β-adrenoceptors, 151
atrioventricular node, 356–357	bandaging, eczema, 898	β_2 -agonists, 57
atrioventricular re-entry tachycardia (AVRT),	barbiturates, 54	adverse reactions, 420b
360, 361 <i>f</i>	bariatric surgery, 706	asthma, 11t, 418, 420, 422
Atripla®, 628t	baroreceptor reflex, 296	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 437
atropine	Barrett's oesophagus, 173, 175	drug interactions, 423 <i>t</i>
arrhythmias, 365–366 diarrhoea, 217	basal cell carcinoma, 890, 890 <i>f</i>	β-blockers adverse effects, 317, 318, 349, 367 <i>t</i> , 370,
dysmenorrhoea, 717	basiliximab, renal transplantation, 291 basophilia, 89 <i>t</i>	868–869, 870 <i>t</i>
in the elderly, 152	basophils, 90	anxiety disorders, 462
auranofin, 836, 837 <i>t</i> , 839	BCG vaccine, 608, 617	arrhythmias, 325, 359, 361, 363, 365, 369–370
Australian National Blood Pressure Study Group,	BCR gene, 788, 793	cardioselective, 299
302	BEACOPP (bleomycin, etoposide, adriamycin,	chronic heart failure, 336, 340 <i>t</i> , 341
auto-antibodies, 244	cyclophosphamide, vincristine,	clinical trials, 302
autoimmune haemolytic anaemia, 779–780,	procarbazine, prednisolone), Hodgkin's	coronary heart disease, 11t
780 <i>b</i>	lymphoma, 805, 807 <i>t</i>	diarrhoea, 215t
autoimmune hepatitis (AIH), 241, 252	BEAM (carmustine, etoposide, cytarabine,	disease interactions, 348t
automated peritoneal dialysis (APD), 292	melphalan), non-Hodgkin's lymphoma,	drug-induced asthma, 412-413
autonomy, 17, 17b	811–812	drug interactions, 348t
autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease, 277	Beau's lines, 881–882	dyslipidaemia, 395
average costs, 117	Beck Depression Inventory, 468	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t
AV nodal re-entry tachycardia (AVNRT), 360, 361f	beclometasone inhaler, 11t, 12t, 419, 419t	effect on neonates, 124
5-azacytidine, 792	behaviour	glaucoma, 868–871, 869 <i>t</i>
azapropazone, gout, 853	medicines-taking, 5	hypertension, 155–156, 299–300, 302–304,
azathioprine adverse effects, 198	pharmaceutical consultation, 6, 6 <i>b</i> benchmarking, prescribing influences, 29	303t, 304b in chronic kidney disease, 284
autoimmune hepatitis, 252	bendroflumethiazide	in diabetes, 305
drug interactions, 198, 899 <i>t</i>	chronic heart failure, 337, 339 <i>t</i>	in the elderly, 304
eczema, 898, 904 <i>t</i>	clinical trials, 302	indications/contraindications, 307t
graft-versus-host disease, 795	hypertension, 300	in pregnancy, 306
inflammatory bowel disease, 198, 200–201, 203 <i>t</i>	photosensitivity, 881	interactions, 57
interactions, 61	beneficence, 18	lipid solubility, 370
interstitial nephritis, 258–259	benefits, communicating, 23–24	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 329
metabolism, 55t	benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), 753–759	pharmacokinetics, 318t
psoriasis, 904t	case study, 767	properties, 318t
renal transplantation, 289t, 291	common therapeutic problems, 759t	psoriasis, 899
rheumatoid arthritis, 836, 837t	epidemiology, 753	self-monitoring, 345 <i>t</i>
azithromycin	examination, 754–756	stable angina, 317–318, 318 <i>t</i>
gastro-intestinal infections, 578, 579, 580	investigations, 754–756	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 326
Legionnaire's disease, 552	pathophysiology, 753	teratogenicity, 741 <i>t</i>
mycobacteria, 644 opportunistic infections in HIV, 639 <i>t</i>	patient care, 758–759	thyrotoxicosis, 676 betahistine, antiemesis, 541
tuberculosis, 616 <i>t</i>	symptoms, 754 treatment, 756–758, 759 <i>t</i>	β-lactams
azole ring, 663	benperidol, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	allergy, 604–605, 605 <i>t</i>
azotaemia, 662	benserazide, Parkinson's disease, 511	resistance, 566
aztreonam, pneumonia, 554 <i>t</i>	benzamides, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	urinary tract infections, 566, 568
, F,	benzbromarone, gout, 856	betamethasone, 124, 126
D	benzodiazepines	β thalassaemias, 782
В	abuse, 460	betaxolol, 318t
Bacillus cereus, 214	adverse effects, 450-451, 459-460, 460b	adverse effects, 868
gastro-intestinal infections, 574t, 576t	anxiety disorders, 457–460	glaucoma, 868, 869t, 870
investigations, 577	choice of, 459	bevacizumab, solid tumours, 825
treatment, 578	role in treating, 459	bicalutamide, prostate cancer, 762
back pain, 530, 533	dependence, 459–460	bicarbonate, 83
baclofen, 527	drug interactions, 451, 460	acidosis, 264
bacterial infections	effect on neonates, 124	extracellular fluid osmolality, 77
in atopic eczema, 894	in the elderly, 152	Bifidobacteria, 186
in HIV infection, 643–644 and psoriasis, 899	insomnia, 448–449, 448 <i>t</i>	biguanides adverse effects, 699
wounds, 913–914, 914 <i>f</i>	mechanism of action, 449, 458–459 pain, 526	diabetes mellitus, 699, 701 <i>t</i>
"Ounds, 113 117, 117	Pain, 520	diadetes memitus, 073, 7011

bilateral renal artery stenosis, 262, 262f	blood	brinzolamide
bile acid binding agents	cultures, gastro-intestinal infections, 577	glaucoma, 873, 874
adverse effects, 406–407	glucose during ST elevation myocardial	and timolol, 874
drug interactions, 406 <i>t</i>	infarction, 325	British Hypertension Society (BHS), 297
dyslipidaemia, 403 <i>t</i> , 405–407	pH, 83	British National Formulary (BNF), 18
biliary excretion, 56	blood pressure	Bromelain, 59
biliary fistula, 105 <i>t</i>	high see hypertension	bromocriptine
bilirubin	home/ambulatory measurements, 297	parkinsonism, 153
conjugated, 85	low see hypotension	premenstrual syndrome, 715
in liver disease, 244	measurement, 295	bronchiectasis, 433
liver function tests, 84, 85	normal values, 295	bronchiolitis, 432, 433, 550
unconjugated, 85	regulation, 296	bronchitis
bimatoprost	Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists	acute, 549–550
adverse effects, 868	Collaboration, 302	chronic, 431, 549
glaucoma, 864, 865, 867–868, 868t, 874	blue bloater, 434	in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 434
and timolol, 874	boceprevir, hepatitis C, 252	clinical features, 549
bioavailability, 35	body mass index (BMI)	definition, 549
biochemical tests, 76–84, 77 <i>t</i>	and dyslipidaemia, 396	diagnosis, 549
arterial blood gases, 83	parenteral nutrition, 97t	lung function tests, 435
	body surface area, 138	treatment, 549–550
bicarbonate and acid-base, 83		
calcium, 81–82	body weight	bronchoconstriction, 412–413 bronchodilators
creatinine, 82–83	and dyslipidaemia, 399–400	
drug-induced liver disease, 228	and hormone replacement therapy, 727–728	asthma, 415–418, 418 <i>t</i>
glucose, 77t, 84	bone marrow	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 436–438,
glycated haemoglobin, 84	leukaemia, 788	439
liver disease, 244	sideroblastic anaemia, 775	comparison, 417t
magnesium, 82	suppression, chemotherapy, 813t, 814, 827	dosage, 418 <i>t</i>
phosphate, 82	transplantation, 792	high-dose, 437
potassium, 79–81	bone(s)	inhaled, 415–417
sodium and water balance, 76–79, 77f, 77t	disease in chronic kidney disease, 279–280,	long-acting, 437
urea, 77 <i>t</i> , 83	279 <i>f</i>	oral, 417–418
uric acid, 84	menopausal changes, 726–727, 732	short-acting β -adrenoceptor agonists, 415, 437
see also laboratory data	metastatic pain, 529, 531t	bronchopneumonia, 551
biofilms, 914	tuberculosis, 614	bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD), 126-127
biological agents	in ulcerative colitis, 190	bronchospasm, 868–870
choice of, 842	Borage, 59	buccal route of administration
contraindications, 201	Borago officinalis, 59	children, 139
inflammatory bowel disease, 193, 199-202,	bortezomib, Hodgkin's lymphoma, 806	drug absorption in children, 136–137
200t, 203t	botulinum toxin, 527	neonates, 124
psoriasis, 905	botulism, 576	Budd-Chiari syndrome (BCS), 227, 241
rheumatoid arthritis, 839–840, 840f, 840t	bowel cancer, 818	budesonide
biopsy urease test, Helicobacter pylori, 167-168	Braak hypothesis, 508	asthma, 417
bipolar disorder	bradycardia, 365–366	autoimmune hepatitis, 252
case studies, 476, 477	AV block, 365	inflammatory bowel disease, 195, 203t
clinical features, 467, 467b	first degree, 365	Buerger's Test, 919
definition, 465	management, 365	bulimia, 535
incidence, 465–466	second degree, 365	bumetanide, chronic heart failure, 338, 339t
management, 468	sinus, 365	bundle of His, 356, 366, 366t
bisacodyl, constipation, 157, 211, 212	third degree, 365	bupivacaine
bismuth chelate	bradykinesia, 508	local anaesthesia, 524
adverse reactions, 178	bradykinin	postherpetic neuralgia, 529
peptic ulcer disease, 178	and blood pressure, 296	buprenorphine, 523
bismuth salts, inflammatory bowel disease, 203t	hypertension, 301	bupropion, smoking cessation, 436, 441–442
bismuth subsalicylate, diarrhoea, 217	bran, constipation, 212	Burkholderia cepacia complex, 555, 556
bisoprolol, 318t	breast cancer	Burkitt's lymphoma, 807, 812
chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>	adjuvant chemotherapy, 824	burn pain, 531–533
stable angina, 317–318	case study, 830	buserelin, prostate cancer, 762
bisphosphonates	and hormone replacement therapy, $734t$, 735	buspirone, anxiety disorders, 461
absorption, 52	breastfeeding see lactation/breastfeeding	butyrophenones, 483t, 538
alternatives to HRT, 731	breast milk	
diarrhoea, 215t	benefits of, 745	
hypercalcaemia, 81	transfer of drugs into, 745–751	C
hypocalcaemia, 82	see also lactation/breastfeeding	cabergoline, Parkinson's disease, 512
osteoporosis, 154	breath-actuated metered dose inhalers, 426,	caeruloplasmin, 244
pain, 525 <i>t</i>	426 <i>f</i>	Caesarian section, antimicrobial prophylaxis, 603
prostate cancer, 763	breathlessness <i>see</i> dyspnoea	caffeine
bivalirudin	bretylium	neonates, 130
non-ST elevation myocardial infarction,	adverse effects, 367 <i>t</i>	apnoea, 128
328–329	arrhythmias, 370	transfer into breast milk, 749
ST elevation myocardial infarction, 324	pharmacokinetics, 368 <i>t</i>	calamine lotion, 246
venous thromboembolism, 380	brimonidine	calcineurin inhibitors
black cohosh, 731	contraindications, 872	eczema, 897
bladder, menopausal changes, 726	glaucoma, 871–872, 872 <i>t</i> , 874	renal transplantation, 290
bleomycin, Hodgkin's lymphoma, 804, 805, 807 <i>t</i>	and timolol, 874	topical, 897
01001111, 110015km 3 13111phoma, 007, 003, 007	una umoron, 077	ropious, or i

calcipotriol, psoriasis, 902	systemic, 658t	case reports, 70
calcitonin	treatment, 656–657, 663	caspofungin
and hypocalcaemia, 82	vaginal, 657	adverse effects, 797
osteoporosis, 155	presentation, 656	clinical use, 666
calcitriol, 279, 287	treatment, 656–657	fungal infections in compromised host, 663,
hypoparathyroidism/hypocalcaemia, 680,	cannabinoids	665–666
681t	antiemesis, 539	infection in neutropenia, 797
osteoporosis, 154 calcium, 81–82	pain, 527 capecitabine, 825	pharmacokinetics, 664 <i>t</i> susceptible fungi, 666
in acute kidney injury, 265	capreomycin, tuberculosis, 616 <i>t</i>	castration
osteoporosis, 154	capsaicin, osteoarthritis, 845	medical, 762–763
and parathyroid hormone, 679–684	capsicum, 59	surgical, 762, 763
premenstrual syndrome, 714, 715	captopril	catechol- <i>O</i> -methyl transferase (COMT), 512
supplements, 81, 264	chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>	catechol-O-methyl transferase (COMT) inhibitors,
see also hypercalcaemia; hypocalcaemia	clinical trials, 302	Parkinson's disease, 512–513
calcium acetate, hyperphosphataemia, 287	Captopril Prevention Project (CAPPP), 302	Cates plot, 72, 73 <i>f</i>
calcium antagonists see calcium channel blockers	carbamazepine	catheter ablation, arrhythmias, 364
calcium carbonate, hyperphosphataemia, 287	absorption, 42	catheter-associated urinary tract infections, 569
calcium channel blockers	adverse effects, 66, 498, 500 <i>t</i>	catheters, antimicrobial, 569
arrhythmias, 363	distribution, 42	CCR5 inhibitors, 637
clinical trials, 302	drug interactions, 499t	CD20, 809
effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t	elimination, 42	CD4 count in HIV infection, 624–625 cefaclor, 223 <i>t</i>
hypertension, 156, 283, 301, 303 <i>t</i> , 304, 304 <i>b</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283	epilepsy, 498 mania, 474	cefalexin
in diabetes, 305	metabolism, 53, 54, 55 <i>t</i>	bacteriuria of pregnancy, 570
in the elderly, 304	pharmacokinetics, 42–43, 45 <i>t</i> , 498, 498 <i>t</i>	otitis media, 548
indications/contraindications, 307t	plasma concentration-response relationship, 42	urinary tract infections, 568t
in pregnancy, 306	postherpetic neuralgia, 529	cefixime
metabolism, 55	practical implications, 42–43	hepatotoxicity, 223t
stable angina, 318–319	rectal administration, 140	otitis media, 548
calcium gluconate, hyperkalaemia, 81, 264	trigeminal neuralgia, 529	cefotaxime
calcium leucovorin, 825	carbapenems	infection in neutropenia, 797
calcium phosphate precipitation, 106, 106t	cystic fibrosis, 556t	meningitis, 587–588, 589, 589t, 590, 591
calf muscle pump, 917–918	gastro-intestinal infections, 579	neonates
Calgary Cambridge framework, 21, 21f	carbidopa, Parkinson's disease, 511	infections, 127
calicheamicin, acute myeloblastic leukaemia, 792	carbimazole	respiratory distress syndrome, 130
campath-1H, chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, 793–794	hyperthyroidism, 675–676, 677	spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 247–248 ceftazidime
793–794 Campylobacter, 214, 217, 573	thyrotoxicosis, 676 carbohydrates, diabetes mellitus, 694–695	acute pyelonephritis, 568
gastro-intestinal infections, 574 <i>t</i> , 576 <i>t</i>	carbonic acid-bicarbonate buffer system, 83	infection in neutropenia, 797
transmission, 573	carbonic anhydrase inhibitors	meningitis, 587–588
treatment, 578, 581 <i>t</i>	adverse effects, 873b, 873t	neonatal infections, 127
cancer	glaucoma, 864, 873, 873b, 873t	pneumonia, 554t
cells, 820, 821f	topical, 873	urinary tract infections, 569t
in children, 133	carboplatin	ceftriaxone
in HIV, 623, 637–651	and hypomagnesaemia, 82	gastro-intestinal infections, 579
and hormone replacement therapy, $733t$,	nausea and vomiting, 540	meningitis, 588–589, 589t, 590, 591
734–735	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	cefuroxime
pain, 528–529	cardiac action potential, 354–355, 355f	acute pyelonephritis, 568
adjuvant drugs and treatments, 528 case study, 532	cardiac arrhythmias see arrhythmias cardiac glycosides	urinary tract infections, 569 <i>t</i> celecoxib, 62
opioid use, 528	chronic heart failure, 342 <i>t</i>	celiprolol, 318t
specific syndromes, 528–529	self-monitoring, 345 <i>t</i>	Celsentri [®] , 636t
parenteral nutrition in, 111	cardiac markers, 77t, 87	central corneal thickness (CCT), 863
venous thromboembolism, 377	creatine kinase, 87	centralised intravenous additive services (CIVAS), 141
see also tumours; solid. specific cancers	lactate dehydrogenase, 87	central nervous system (CNS)
candesartan, chronic heart failure, 340t, 350	troponins, 87	in leukaemia, 788, 791
Candida sp.	cardiac output, 334	and the menopause, 736–737
ear infections, 659	cardiomyopathy, chemotherapy-induced, 813t	central venous pressure (CVP), 260
fungal meningitis, 585	cardiovascular disease, 312	cephalin, 92
candidiasis, 656–657, 660 <i>t</i>	antiretroviral toxicity, 637	cephalosporins
balanitis, 657	and chronic kidney disease, 275	acute pyelonephritis, 568
clinical presentation, 656 ear infections, 659	COX-2 inhibitors risk, 835, 836 in diabetes mellitus, 692	bronchitis/chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 549–550
epidemiology, 656	hypertension risk for, 295, 298	cystic fibrosis, 556t
neonates, 127, 127 <i>t</i>	and lipid profile, 389–390	epiglottitis, 548
oesophageal	cardiovascular system, menopausal changes, 727,	gastro-intestinal infections, 573–574, 579
presentation, 656	733–734	interstitial nephritis, 258–259
treatment, 656–657	carmustine, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811-812	meningitis, 587–588, 589–590
oral	carteolol, 318t	neonates
presentation, 656	adverse effects, 868	infections, 127
treatment, 656–657	glaucoma, 868, 869t, 870	respiratory distress syndrome, 130
oropharyngeal, 638–643	carvedilol, 318t, 340t	pneumonia, 554 <i>t</i>
skin, 656–657	case-control studies, 70–71	sore throat, 547

cephalosporins (Continued)	eczema, 133	cholestasis
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 247–248	hay fever, 133	aetiology, 225–226
surgical site infection prophylaxis, 601	infections, 133–134	clinical presentation, 228
urinary tract infections, 567	mental health disorders, 134	drugs associated with, 226t
cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), 584–585, 586, 587	nutrition and exercise, 134	pathophysiology, 226–227
cerivastatin, dyslipidaemia, 402	smoking, 134	cholesterol
certolizumab pegol	drug absorption, 135–137	and coronary heart disease, 313–315
guidance on the use of, 841	drug distribution, 137	high-density lipoprotein see high-density
inflammatory bowel disease, 199, $200t$, 202, $203t$	drug excretion, 138 drug metabolism, 137–138	lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C) intermediate-density lipoprotein cholesterol
rheumatoid arthritis, 840	drug therapy in, 138–141	see intermediate-density lipoprotein
cervical cancer, 818	buccal route, 139	cholesterol (IDL-C)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN), 645	choice of preparation, 139–141	low-density lipoprotein see low-density
cetirizine, pruritus in liver disease, 245, 245 <i>t</i>	dosage, 138–139, 138 <i>t</i>	lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C)
cetuximab	dose regimen selection, 141, 142 <i>t</i>	total see total cholesterol (TC)
adverse reactions, 884	intranasal route, 140	very low-density lipoprotein see very low-
solid tumours, 825	nasogastric and gastronomy administration,	density lipoprotein cholesterol
CHADS, score, 362, 362f	140	(VLDL-C)
CHA2DS2-VASc, 362–363	oral route, 139–140	cholesterol absorption inhibitors, dyslipidaemia,
chamomile, 59, 61	parenteral route, 140–141, 140 <i>t</i>	407
channelopathies, 354, 364–365	pulmonary route, 141	cholesterol ester transfer protein (CETP)
Chan Su, 59	rectal route, 140	inhibitors, dyslipidaemia, 407–410
Charcot arthropathy, 694	estimate glomerular filtration rate, 274	choline acetyltransferase, 151
chelation, 52	fluid requirements, 140, 140 <i>t</i>	cholinergic system, age-related changes, 152
chemical exposure, leukaemia risk, 787	gastroenteritis, 214	cholinesterase inhibitors
chemoreceptor trigger zone (CTZ), 535–536	hepatotoxicity risk, 232	adverse effects, 152
chemotherapy, 823–825	insomnia, 451	dementia, 152
adjuvant, 824	licensing of medicines, 145–146	Parkinson's disease, 516
adverse effects, 813, 813 <i>t</i> , 824–825 chemotherapy-specific adjunctive treatments,	medication errors, 144–145 medicines in schools, 142–143	chondrodysplasia punctata, 381 CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin,
825	meningitis, 588–590, 588 <i>t</i>	vincristine, prednisolone, rituximab),
neo-adjuvant, 824	mental health disorders, 134	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805
patient management, 826–830	monitoring parameters, 143–144, 143 <i>t</i>	chronic heart failure (CHF), 333–353
cumulative dosing, 826	normal, 134–135	aetiology, 334
domiciliary treatment, 828	parenteral nutrition, 112–115	case studies, 350b
dose modification or delay, 826	formulation and stability issues, 112–113	classification, 333, 333t
drug interactions, 826	heparin, 113	clinical manifestations, 335, 335t
inpatient/outpatient treatment, 827-828	nutritional requirements, 112, 112t	epidemiology, 333-334
monitoring anti-cancer therapy, 828-830	route of administration, 113-115	investigations, 335-336, 336t
patient information and counselling, 826	service frameworks, 146–148	pathophysiology, 334–335
prescription verification, 826, 826b	stages of development, 136f	patient care, 344–352
symptom control, 826–827	tuberculosis, 614	patient education and self-monitoring, 344-345
prostate cancer, 763–764	urinary tract infection prophylaxis, 570–572	345 <i>t</i>
regimen, 823–825, 824 <i>t</i>	urinary tract infections, 562, 563, 568	symptoms, 333, 334
dose, 823–824	Chinese ginseng, 59	treatment, 336–344
scheduling, 823	Chlamydia pneumoniae, 313	guidelines, 344
response to treatment, 828–830	Chlamydia trachomatis, 563, 717–718	monitoring effectiveness of, 345–346, 346 <i>t</i> monitoring safety of, 346–352
synchronous chemoradiation, 824 toxicity, 828	chloral hydrate, 140 chlorambucil	potential problems, 346–348, 349, 350–352
chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting, 540,	chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, 793	chronic kidney disease (CKD), 272–294
540 <i>b</i> , 540 <i>t</i> , 813, 813 <i>t</i>	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805, 807t	anaemia, 278–279
chest pain, coronary heart disease, 315	chloramphenicol	bone disease, 279–280
chest radiography	adverse reactions, 65	case studies, 292b
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 435	gastro-intestinal infections, 579	causes of, 275–277
tuberculosis, 612	meningitis, 588, 589, 589t, 590	classification, 273t
child health clinics, 135	sideroblastic anaemia, 774–775	clinical manifestations, 277–281, 277f
children, 132–148	chlordiazepoxide, 458t	common therapeutic problems in, 288t
adherence, 141–142	chloride, extracellular fluid osmolality, 77	diagnosis, 281–282
adverse drug reactions, 65, 144	chlorphenamine	and dyslipidaemia, 395
bacteriuria in, 566	pruritus	electrolyte disturbances, 280–281
biochemical ranges, 143t	in chronic kidney disease, 285	fluid overload, 278
case studies, 146–147	in liver disease, 245, 245t	haematuria, 278
concordance, 141–142	chlorpromazine	hypertension, 278
consent, 17	drug-induced parkinsonism, 509–510	implementation of regular dialysis, 292–293
constipation, 212 counselling, 141–142	hepatotoxicity, 223, 223 <i>t</i> schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	incidence, 272 investigations, 281–282
definition, 132	chlortalidone	monitoring, 281–282
dehydration, 214–215, 216–217	clinical trials, 302	muscle function, 280
demography, 132–134	hypertension, 155	neurological changes, 280
alcohol use, 134	ChlVPP (chlorambucil, vinblastine, procarbazine,	nocturia, 278
asthma, 133	prednisolone), Hodgkin's lymphoma,	polyuria, 278
cancer, 133	805, 807 <i>t</i>	prognosis, 282–283
congenital anomalies, 132–133	cholecalciferol, 279	proteinuria, 278
drug use, 134	cholera, 579–580	renal function measurement, 273–275

chronic kidney disease (CKD) (Continued)	cidofovir	pharmaceutical care see pharmaceutical care
renal transplantation, 288–292	cytomegalovirus, 644	pharmaceutical consultation see pharmaceutical
renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 272–273,	opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	consultation
273f	cigarette smoking	quality assurance, 12–13
significance of, 275	affect on wound healing, 914	clinical trials
treatment, 283–288	and cancer risk, 818	drug safety, 63
uraemia, 278	cessation, 436, 440–442	pre-marketing, 63
urinary tract features, 277–278 vs. acute kidney injury, 272	in children, 134 and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 432	clobazam, epilepsy, 498–500 clofarabine, acute myeloblastic leukaemia, 792
chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL), 786	and coronary heart disease, 315, 330	clofazimine, tuberculosis, 616 <i>t</i>
case study, 801	and drug metabolism, 54	clomethiazole
clinical manifestations, 789	and dyslipidaemia, 396	distribution, 150
epidemiology, 786	and inflammatory bowel disease, 186, 204	metabolism, 150
pathophysiology, 788	and psoriasis, 899–900	clomipramine
supportive care, 795–796	and rheumatoid arthritis, 832	anxiety disorders, 461
treatment, 793–794	and surgical site infection, 599	depression, 470
chronic myelocytic leukaemia (CML), 786	cilazapril, chronic heart failure, 340t	clonazepam
case study, 798	ciliary dysfunction, chronic obstructive pulmonary	adverse effects, 500t
clinical manifestations, 789	disease, 433	anxiety disorders, 459
epidemiology, 786	cimetidine	epilepsy, 500
pathophysiology, 788	distribution, 150	neonatal seizures, 128–129
supportive care, 795–796	drug interactions, 177	pain, 526
treatment, 792–793	peptic ulcer disease, 177	pharmacokinetics, 498t
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD),	cinnarizine, drug-induced parkinsonism,	profile, 458t
431–445	509–510	clonidine
acute exacerbations, 439, 549–550	ciprofloxacin	alternatives to HRT, 731 hypertension in chronic kidney disease, 285
aetiology, 432–433 case studies, 443 <i>b</i> , 558–559	acute pyelonephritis, 568 bacteriuria of pregnancy, 570	pain, 527
clinical features, 434–435, 549	bronchitis/chronic obstructive pulmonary	clopidogrel
clinical manifestations, 434–435	disease, 550	arterial thromboembolism, 386
definition, 431	cystic fibrosis, 556	coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t, 316
diagnosis, 434, 549	diarrhoea, 217	metabolism, 55, 55 t
epidemiology, 431, 431t	gastro-intestinal infections, 578–579	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction,
inflammation, 433	hepatotoxicity, 223t	327–328, 329
investigations, 435, 436t	meningitis, 589t, 591	peptic ulcer disease, 169
oxidative stress, 433	metabolism, 55	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 322, 324
pathology, 431–432	pneumonia, 554 <i>t</i>	stroke, 153
central airways, 431	tuberculosis, 616 <i>t</i>	Clostridium botulinum, 527, 574t
lung parenchyma, 432	urinary tract infections, 568t, 569t	<i>Clostridium difficile</i> , 214, 216, 264–265, 575, 578
peripheral airways, 432	cirrhosis, 238–239, 239 <i>f</i> , 240	gastro-intestinal infections, 574t, 576t
pulmonary vasculature, 432	alcoholic, 240–241	investigation, 577
pathophysiology, 433–434	drug-induced, 226t	surgical site infection, 601, 606
patient care, 440–445	cisplatin and hypocalcaemia, 82	treatment, 580, 581 <i>t</i>
proteinase and antiproteinase imbalance, 433 risk factors, 432 <i>t</i>	and hypomagnesaemia, 82	Clostridium perfringens, 214 gastro-intestinal infections, 574t, 576t
stable, 436–439	nausea and vomiting, 540	treatment, 578
systemic effects, 434	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	clotting abnormalities
treatment, 436–440, 549–550	citalopram, depression, 471	in liver disease, 246, 246f
acute exacerbations of COPD, 439	civil wrongs, 16	management, 246
of hypoxia and cor pulmonale, 439-440	clarithromycin	cloxacillin, 225–226
stable COPD, 436–439	bronchitis/chronic obstructive pulmonary	clozapine
Chronic Prostatitis Symptom Index (CPSI), 765	disease, 549–550	mode of action, 481
chylomicron remnants, 390	drug interactions, 176	monitoring therapy, 72
chylomicrons, 390	gastro-intestinal infections, 578	Parkinson's disease, 516
ciclesonide, asthma, 419t	Helicobacter pylori eradication, 171, 172	and refractory illness, 482
ciclosporin	interactions, 59	schizophrenia, 482, 483t
adverse effects, 199, 290	straws, 139	cluster headaches, 531
distribution, 44	tuberculosis, 616t	coagulation, 92f
drug interactions, 290, 290 <i>b</i> , 899 <i>t</i> dyslipidaemia, 396	clearance (CL), 34	disorders, 231
eczema, 898, 904 <i>t</i>	capacity limited, 36 increasing, 36–37	tests, 91 in liver disease, 244
effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t	clindamycin	coal tar preparations
elimination, 44	gastro-intestinal infections, 573–574	eczema, 898
gout, 851	opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	psoriasis, 903
graft-versus-host disease, 795	Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia, 638	co-amoxiclav
and hypomagnesaemia, 82	pneumonia, 554t	acute pyelonephritis, 568
inflammatory bowel disease, 198–199, 203t	toxoplasmosis, 643	bacteriuria of pregnancy, 570
metabolism, 54, 54 <i>t</i> , 55	clinical governance, 19, 20b	bronchitis/chronic obstructive pulmonary
pharmacokinetics, 44–49, 45t	clinical negligence, 16	disease, 549–550
plasma concentration-response relationship, 44	clinical pharmacy, 2–13	hepatotoxicity, 223, 234
practical implications, 44	definition, 3t	otitis media, 548
psoriasis, 904 <i>t</i> , 905	development of, 2–3	pneumonia, 554 <i>t</i>
renal transplantation, 289t, 290	functions and knowledge, 7–12	spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 247–248
rheumatoid arthritis, 836, 837t	patient details, 7–8	urinary tract infections, 568t, 569t

cobalamins, 93	clinical features, 551	coronary artery disease (CAD) see coronary heart
co-beneldopa, 511	diagnosis, 551	disease (CHD)
co-careldopa intestinal gel, 511	prevention, 552	coronary heart disease (CHD), 312-332
Coccidioides immitis, 585	treatment, 553t	acute coronary syndrome see acute coronary
Cockcroft Gault formula, 37, 83, 144, 274, 274f	empiric, 552	syndrome (ACS)
codeine	targeted, 551–552	aetiology, 313–314
absorption, 52	competence, 19–20	case studies, 331b
analgesia, 522, 523 <i>t</i>	competency frameworks, 19–20, 20t	and chronic heart failure, 334
diarrhoea, 217	complementary and alternative medicines	clinical syndromes, 315-320
codeine diphenoxylate, inflammatory bowel	antiemesis, 539	common therapeutic problems, 330t
disease, 202	interactions, 50	definition, 312
CODOX-M (cyclophosphamide, vincristine,	complex partial seizures, 491–492	drug interactions, 11t
doxorubicin, methotrexate),	complex regional pain syndrome, 530, 532	drugs for, 11t
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 812	compression bandaging, 919	epidemiology, 312–313
cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT)	compression hosiery, 919	and hormone replacement therapy, 733, 733t
anxiety disorders, 457	computed tomography (CT)	and hypertension, 295
depression, 472	chronic kidney disease, 282	modification of risk factors, 314-315, 314t
obsessive-compulsive disorder, 457	liver disease, 244	patient care, 330
post-traumatic stress disorder, 457	concordance, children, 141-142	prevalence, 313
cognitive biases influencing prescribing, 28, 28t	confidentiality, 17	risk factors, 313, 313b, 391–392
cognitive function, in geriatrics, 151	breach of, 16	stable angina see angina, stable
cognitive impairment, benzodiazepines, 459	confusion in the elderly, 152, 152b	coronary steal, 319
cohort studies, 70	congenital anomalies, 132–133, 277	cor pulmonale, 434, 439–440
colchicine, gout, 852–854, 857	conjunctivitis, 191	corpus luteum, 711–712
cold agglutinin disease (CAD), 779–780	Conn's syndrome, 297	corticosteroids
cold autoimmune haemolytic anaemia, 779–780	consent, 17, 17 <i>b</i>	adverse reactions, 420b
colds, 545	Gillick competence, 17	acneiform, 884
colecalciferol, hypoparathyroidism/hypocalcaemia,	constipation, 209–214	in children, 144
681 <i>t</i>	aetiology, 209–210	antiemesis, 539
colesevelam	case studies, 219b	asthma, 418–419, 419t, 420b, 422
drug interactions, 406 <i>t</i>	causes of, 210, 211 <i>t</i>	autoimmune hepatitis, 252
dyslipidaemia, 405, 406	chemotherapy-induced, 813t	bacterial meningitis, 592–593
colestipol	in chronic kidney disease, 285	bronchopulmonary dysplasia, 126–127
drug interactions, 406 <i>t</i>	common therapeutic problems, 218t	cancer pain, 528
dyslipidaemia, 405, 406	definition, 209	chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, 793
patient counselling, 407	diagnostic algorithm, 212f	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 438,
pruritus in liver disease, 245	differential diagnosis, 210	439
colestyramine	in the elderly, 151, 157, 209	drug interactions, 423 <i>t</i>
absorption, 52	general management, 210–214	dyslipidaemia, 396
drug interactions, 406t	drug treatment, 211–214	eczema, 896–897, 896 <i>t</i> , 898
dyslipidaemia, 405, 406 inflammatory bowel disease, 202, 203 <i>t</i>	non-drug treatment, 210–211 incidence, 209	effect on neonates, 124, 126 gout, 852–853, 854
patient counselling, 407	opioid-induced, 524	hepatotoxicity management, 231
pruritus in liver disease, 245, 245 <i>t</i>	contact dermatitis, 894–895	inflammatory bowel disease, 193–195, 194 <i>b</i> ,
colitis, 188	allergic, 894–895, 895 <i>t</i>	203 <i>t</i>
chronic, 188	drug-induced, 885	inhaled, 11 <i>t</i> , 418–419, 419 <i>t</i> , 420 <i>b</i>
clinical features, 188–189	irritant, 895, 895 <i>f</i>	metabolism, 54 <i>t</i>
diversion, 188	contingent valuation, 117–118	mycobacteria, 644
pseudomembranous, 188, 202	continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis	neonates, 126–127
ulcerative see ulcerative colitis	(CAPD), 292	osteoarthritis, 845
collagen, 912	continuous arterio-venous haemofiltration	pain, 525 <i>t</i>
colloid dressings, leg ulcers, 156	(CAVH), 266	Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia, 638
colloid replacement, ascites, 247	continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP)	prostate cancer, 763
colorectal cancer	neonates	renal transplantation, 289t, 290, 291
adjuvant chemotherapy, 824	apnoea, 128	teratogenicity, 741 <i>t</i>
case study, 829	bronchopulmonary dysplasia, 126	topical
and hormone replacement therapy, 734	respiratory distress syndrome, 125-126	adverse effects, 896–897
colostomy, electrolyte content of, 105t	continuous venovenous haemofiltration (CVVH),	allergies, 897
combined oral contraceptives (COCs)	266	base, 897
drug interactions, 176	contraception	combined with antibiotics, 897
and dyslipidaemia, 396	combined oral see combined oral contraceptives	eczema, 896–897, 896 <i>t</i>
dysmenorrhoea, 717, 718t	(COCs)	psoriasis, 902–903
endometriosis, 722	HIV infection and, 646	tuberculosis, 643
and hypertension, 306, 308	Control Hypertension and Hypotension	cortisol, affective disorders, 466
interactions, 60	Immediately Poststroke Study	Corynebacterium diphtheriae, 546
menorrhagia, 719–720, 720 <i>t</i>	(CHHIPPS), 305–306	cost-benefit analysis (CBA), 117–118
metabolism, 54 <i>t</i>	controlled drugs, 16	cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA), 118
premenstrual syndrome, 715	copper	cost-minimisation analysis (CMA), 118
venous thromboembolism risk, 733	adult daily reference range, 102 <i>t</i>	cost(s)
Combivir®, 628t	deficiency, 101–102, 774–775	of adverse drug reactions, 4
Commission on Human Medicines (CHM), 145	excess see Wilson's disease	average, 117
community-acquired pneumonia, 550–552	co-proxamol, 522	categorisation of, 117
case study, 558	corneal microdeposits, amiodarone, 371	fixed, 117
causative organisms, 550–551, 551t	coronary angiography, coronary heart disease, 315	incremental, 117

marginal, 117	perianal disease, 189	cytochrome P450 enzymes see CYP450
opportunity, 117	small bowel, ileocaecal and terminal ileal	enzymes
prescribing, 116	disease, 188	cytokine inhibitors, 215t
variable, 117 cost-utility analysis (CUA), 118–119	smoking, 186	cytomegalovirus (CMV) of the gastro-intestinal tract, 644
co-trimoxazole	stricturing, 189, 189 <i>f</i> surgical treatment, 204	in HIV infection, 644
opportunistic infections in HIV, 639 <i>t</i>	vs. ulcerative colitis, 189 <i>t</i>	neonates, 127
Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia, 638	Crohn's Disease Activity Index (CDAI), 192	retinitis, 644
urinary tract infections, 567–568	cromones, asthma, 419	cytosine arabinoside, acute myeloblastic
Cotswolds modification of Ann Arbor	Crown report, 15	leukaemia, 792
classification system, 804, 804b	cruciferous vegetables, 58	cytotoxic agents
Counahan-Barratt equation, 144	cryopyrin, 851–852	acute tubular necrosis, 257t
counselling	cryosurgical ablation of prostate (CSAP), 761	adverse effects, 824-825
anti-thyroid drugs, 677, 677b	cryptococcal meningitis, 593t	and diarrhoea, 215t
bile acid binding agents, 407	in HIV patients, 592	leukaemia risk, 787
chemotherapy, 826	treatment, 591–592	therapeutic index, 138–139
children, 141–142	cryptococcosis, 658t, 660t, 663	see also chemotherapy
drug-induced liver disease, 233–234	Cryptococcus neoformans, 591	cytotoxin-associated gene A (CagA), 164
lymphomas, 812	fungal meningitis, 585	cytotoxins, gastro-intestinal infections, 575
rheumatoid arthritis, 834–835, 843	HIV infection, 643	
statins, 405 tuberculosis, 618–619	cryptosporidiosis, 573, 643 Cryptosporidium, 214	D
COX-1, 521	gastro-intestinal infections, 576t	dabigatran
inhibition, 165	treatment, 580, 581 <i>t</i>	stroke, 154
rheumatoid arthritis, 835	crystalloids, acute kidney injury, 263	venous thromboembolism, 382–384
COX-2, 521	cultures	dacarbazine, Hodgkin's lymphoma, 804, 807 <i>t</i>
inhibitors	blood, 577	daclizumab, renal transplantation, 291
chemoprevention, 820	sputum, 551, 553	danaparoid, venous thromboembolism, 380
choice of agent, 836	stool, 216, 577	danazol
coronary heart disease, 316-317	urine, 565–566	adverse effects, 722
in liver disease, 246	Cumberlage report, 15	endometriosis, 722
osteoarthritis, 845	CURE study, 327	menorrhagia, 719–720, 720t
peptic ulcer disease, 165, 173	cyanocobalamin, 776, 778–779	premenstrual syndrome, 715
rheumatoid arthritis, 835	cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP), 151	dandruff, 658
safety, 835	cyclizine, antiemesis, 285	Danshen, 59
rheumatoid arthritis, 835	cyclo-oxygenase see COX (cyclo-oxygenase)	dantrolene, pain, 527
selective drugs, 521	cyclophosphamide acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, 790	dantron, constipation, 212 dapsone
COX (cyclo-oxygenase) COX-1 see COX-1	chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, 793	opportunistic infections in HIV, 639 <i>t</i>
COX-1 see COX-1 COX-2 see COX-2	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805, 807 <i>t</i>	Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia, 638
inhibition, 164	metabolism, 825	daptomycin, meningitis, 589 <i>t</i> , 590
rheumatoid arthritis, 835	nausea and vomiting, 540	darbepoetin alfa, 286
Coxsackie viruses, 585	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 809, 811, 812	darifenacin, urinary incontinence, 157
cranberry juice, 58, 570	cycloserine, tuberculosis, 616t	darunavir, HIV infection, 631t, 635
C-reactive protein (CRP), 91, 314	CYP450 enzymes	darusentan, hypertension, 301
creatine kinase (CK), 74, 87, 87t	and adverse drug reactions, 66	dasatinib, chronic myelocytic leukaemia, 793
creatinine, 82–83	benzodiazepines, 457–458	DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop
acute kidney injury, 255, 259, 260, 265	classification, 53	Hypertension) diet, 298
children, 144	CYP1A2, 54t, 55	DaTSCAN, Parkinson's disease, 510
chronic kidney disease, 274	CYP2C9, 54t, 55, 66	daunorubicin, acute myeloblastic leukaemia,
creatinine clearance, 274, 274 <i>f</i> estimation of, 37	CYP2C19, 54 <i>t</i> , 55, 66, 176	791–792 D-dimers, 88 <i>t</i> , 93
Crixivan [©] , 631 <i>t</i>	CYP2D6 (debrisoquine hydroxylase), 53, 54 <i>t</i> , 66 CYP2E1, 54 <i>t</i>	debrisoquine hydroxylase (CYP2D6), 53, 66
Crohn's disease	CYP3A, 53, 54–55, 176	decision analysis, 119–120, 119t, 120t
case studies, 205, 206	CYP3A4, 54 <i>t</i> , 55, 56–57, 58	deep vein thrombosis (DVT), 376, 377–378
clinical features, 188–189	CYP3A5, 66	diagnosis, 93
colitis, 188–189	drug interactions, 53	in hormone replacement therapy, 729
definition, 185	enzyme inhibition, 54–55	investigations, 378
diet and, 185, 186	identification, 55–56	deferasirox
drug treatment	pharmacogenetics, 66	iron overload, 775
aminosalicylates, 196	in pregnancy, 742, 743 <i>t</i>	thalassaemias, 782
antibiotics, 202	proton pump inhibitors metabolism, 176	deferiprone
biologic agents, 199, 200–201	statin metabolism, 404	iron overload, 775
budesonide, 195	cyproterone, prostate cancer, 762	thalassaemias, 782
colestyramine, 202	cystic fibrosis (CF), 138, 555–556	degarelix, prostate cancer, 763
thalidomide, 202	case study, 559	dehydration and diarrhoea, 214–216
epidemiology, 185 fish oils, 202	clinical features, 555 infecting organisms, 555	treatment/rehydration, 216–217, 216t
gastroduodenal and oral disease, 189	treatment, 555–556	delayed afterdepolarisations, 357–358, 357 <i>f</i>
genetic factors, 186	cystitis, 561, 563, 566	demeclocycline, hypernatraemia, 79
infection, 186	cytarabine	dementia, 152–153
location and distribution, 187–188, 187 <i>f</i> , 187 <i>t</i>	acute myeloblastic leukaemia, 791–792	with Lewy bodies, 152
lymphomas in, 807	chronic myelocytic leukaemia, 792–793	in Parkinson's disease, 516
nutritional therapy, 192	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	see also Alzheimer's disease

denosumab, 731	microvascular disease, 692-693, 692f	dehydration, 216–217, 216t
depression	maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY),	drug treatment, 217–220
adverse effects of benzodiazepines, 459	685–686	general measures, 216
biochemical factors, 466	monitoring glycaemic control	diastolic dysfunction, 334
case studies, 476, 477	in the clinic, 707	diazepam
clinical features, 467	at home, 707–709	anxiety disorders, 459
and coronary heart disease risk, 313	myocardial infarction, 325	distribution in the elderly, 150
definition, 465	parenteral nutrition in, 111	epilepsy, 500
genetic, 466	pathophysiology, 687	neonates, 124
incidence, 465–466	of insulin resistance, 687	seizures, 128–129
management, 468	patient care, 706–709, 706b	pain, 526
menopause, 727, 735	surgical site infection, 599	pharmacokinetics, 498t
in Parkinson's disease, 509	treatment, 694–706	profile, 458t
ST elevation myocardial infarction, 326	diet, 694–695	rectal administration, 140
treatment, 469–473	hypertension, 705	dibenoxazepine tricyclics, schizophrenia, 483t
drugs, 469–472	insulin therapy, 695–698	diclofenac
non-drug, 472–473	obesity, 706	hepatotoxicity, 223t
dermatitis. see also specific types	structured education programs, 694	inflammatory bowel disease, 186
Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DQLI), 903	type 1, 695–698	dicloxacillin, 225–226
dermatophytosis, 657–658	type 2, 698–705	didanosine, HIV infection, 628t, 635
clinical presentation, 657	type 1, 394	diet
diagnosis, 657	aetiology, 686	affect on wound healing, 914
epidemiology, 657	definition, 685, 685 <i>b</i>	and cancer risk, 818
treatment, 657–658	incidence, 686	diabetes mellitus control, 694–695, 694b
dermis, 910	insulin therapy, 695–698	and dyslipidaemia, 400–401
desferrioxamine	monitoring glycaemic control, 707–708	and endometriosis, 722
hepatotoxicity antidote, 231	symptoms, 688	and gout, 851
iron overload, 775	vs. type 2, 686 <i>t</i>	and inflammatory bowel disease, 185–186
thalassaemias, 782	type 2, 394–395	and iron deficiency anaemia, 771
desmethyl-diazepam, 150	aetiology, 686–687	modification in chronic kidney disease, 285, 286
desmopressin	definition, 685, 685 <i>b</i>	and prostate cancer, 759, 764
absorption in children, 137	incidence, 686	vasomotor symptoms, menopause, 731–732
intranasal administration, 140	insulin therapy, 705	dietary supplements, eczema, 898
desvenlafaxine, 731	management, 698–705	diethylene glycol poisoning, 67
detrusor instability, 156–157	monitoring glycaemic control, 708–709	diethylstilboestrol (DES), prostate cancer, 763
developmental model, schizophrenia, 480	obesity management, 695	diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), 811,
dexamethasone	symptoms, 688	812
antiemesis, 539, 540, 542	vs. type 1, 686 <i>t</i>	digitalis, 62
bacterial meningitis, 592–593	diabetic foot ulcers, 915–917	digitoxin, chronic heart failure, 342 <i>t</i>
cancer pain, 528	aetiology, 915–916, 915 <i>t</i>	digoxin
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	case study, 923	absorption, 38, 52
prostate cancer, 763	clinical signs, 916, 916f	action and uses, 37, 342, 372
tuberculosis, 643	- ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	
	diagnosis, 916–917, 916t	adverse reactions, 65, 342, 349, 372–373
dexamethasone suppression test, 466	epidemiology, 915 prevention of recurrence, 917	arrhythmias, 359, 363, 372–373 bioavailability in children, 135
dextromoramide, 522	*	•
dextropropoxyphene, 522	treatment, 917	chronic heart failure, 336, 342, 342t, 344
DHAP (cisplatin, cytarabine, dexamethasone),	diabetic ketoacidosis, 690	disease interactions, 348t, 372t
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	diagnosis, 690	distribution, 38
diabetes mellitus, 685–710	treatment, 690	in the elderly, 150
aetiology, 686–687	diabetic nephropathy, 276	drug interactions, 38, 348t, 372t
affect on wound healing, 913, 913t	diabetic peripheral polyneuropathy, 529, 531–532	in the elderly, 150, 152
annual review, 706, 707b	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental	elimination, 38
antipsychotics, 486	Disorders see DSM IV	and hypomagnesaemia, 82
β-blockers in, 317	diamorphine	pharmacokinetics, 37–38, 45 <i>t</i> , 46, 368 <i>t</i> , 372
case studies, 708b	absorption, 52	plasma concentration-response relationship,
causing chronic kidney disease, 276	in children, 137	37
classification, 685b	analgesia, 523 <i>t</i>	practical implications, 38
clinical manifestations, 688	cancer pain, 528	dihydrocodeine, 522, 523 <i>t</i>
common therapeutic problems, 707b	effect on neonates, 125	dihydropyridines
and coronary heart disease risk, 313		
diabetic emergencies, 688–691	intranasal administration, 140	adverse effects, 301, 349
	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220	hypertension, 301, 303t
diagnosis, 688	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i>	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i>	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (<i>see also</i> diabetic foot	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i> definition, 214	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i>
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (<i>see also</i> diabetic foot ulcers)	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i> definition, 214 electrolyte content of, 105 <i>t</i>	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i> dihydrotestosterone (DHT), 753
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (<i>see also</i> diabetic foot ulcers) glycaemic management targets, 707	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i> definition, 214 electrolyte content of, 105 <i>t</i> gastro-intestinal infections, 578	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i> dihydrotestosterone (DHT), 753 prostate cancer, 759
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (<i>see also</i> diabetic foot ulcers) glycaemic management targets, 707 hypertension in, 305, 307	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i> definition, 214 electrolyte content of, 105 <i>t</i> gastro-intestinal infections, 578 incidence, 214	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i> dihydrotestosterone (DHT), 753 prostate cancer, 759 urinary incontinence, 157
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (<i>see also</i> diabetic foot ulcers) glycaemic management targets, 707 hypertension in, 305, 307 latent autoimmune diabetes in adults (LADA),	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i> definition, 214 electrolyte content of, 105 <i>t</i> gastro-intestinal infections, 578 incidence, 214 investigations, 216	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i> dihydrotestosterone (DHT), 753 prostate cancer, 759 urinary incontinence, 157 di-iodotyrosine (DIT), 669
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (<i>see also</i> diabetic foot ulcers) glycaemic management targets, 707 hypertension in, 305, 307 latent autoimmune diabetes in adults (LADA), 685–686	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i> definition, 214 electrolyte content of, 105 <i>t</i> gastro-intestinal infections, 578 incidence, 214 investigations, 216 medicines causing, 215 <i>t</i>	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i> dihydrotestosterone (DHT), 753 prostate cancer, 759 urinary incontinence, 157 di-iodotyrosine (DIT), 669 dilator muscle theory, 862
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (<i>see also</i> diabetic foot ulcers) glycaemic management targets, 707 hypertension in, 305, 307 latent autoimmune diabetes in adults (LADA), 685–686 long-term complications, 691–694	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i> definition, 214 electrolyte content of, 105 <i>t</i> gastro-intestinal infections, 578 incidence, 214 investigations, 216 medicines causing, 215 <i>t</i> proton pump inhibitors adverse effects, 176	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i> dihydrotestosterone (DHT), 753 prostate cancer, 759 urinary incontinence, 157 di-iodotyrosine (DIT), 669 dilator muscle theory, 862 diloxanide, diarrhoea, 218
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (see also diabetic foot ulcers) glycaemic management targets, 707 hypertension in, 305, 307 latent autoimmune diabetes in adults (LADA), 685–686 long-term complications, 691–694 macro- and microvascular disease combined,	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219b common therapeutic problems, 218t definition, 214 electrolyte content of, 105t gastro-intestinal infections, 578 incidence, 214 investigations, 216 medicines causing, 215t proton pump inhibitors adverse effects, 176 signs and symptoms, 214–216	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i> dihydrotestosterone (DHT), 753 prostate cancer, 759 urinary incontinence, 157 di-iodotyrosine (DIT), 669 dilator muscle theory, 862 diloxanide, diarrhoea, 218 diltiazem
dyslipidaemia, 394–395, 405 epidemiology, 686 foot problems, 693–694 (<i>see also</i> diabetic foot ulcers) glycaemic management targets, 707 hypertension in, 305, 307 latent autoimmune diabetes in adults (LADA), 685–686 long-term complications, 691–694	diarrhoea, 209, 214–220 aetiology, 214 case studies, 219 <i>b</i> common therapeutic problems, 218 <i>t</i> definition, 214 electrolyte content of, 105 <i>t</i> gastro-intestinal infections, 578 incidence, 214 investigations, 216 medicines causing, 215 <i>t</i> proton pump inhibitors adverse effects, 176	hypertension, 301, 303 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 283 stable angina, 319 dihydrotachysterol, hypoparathyroidism/ hypocalcaemia, 681 <i>t</i> dihydrotestosterone (DHT), 753 prostate cancer, 759 urinary incontinence, 157 di-iodotyrosine (DIT), 669 dilator muscle theory, 862 diloxanide, diarrhoea, 218

coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t	Dong Quai, 59	rechallenge, 231
hypertension, 156, 301	dopamine	supportive, 231
in chronic kidney disease, 283	in acute kidney injury, 263	withdrawal, 229–231
interactions, 59 pharmacokinetics, 368 <i>t</i>	affective disorders, 466 chronic heart failure, 342 <i>t</i> , 343	drug interactions, 50–61 case studies, 11 <i>t</i> , 59, 60, 61
stable angina, 319	premenstrual syndrome, 714	definition, 50
dimercapto succinic acid (DMSA) scan, 282	dopamine agonists	drug-disease, 8
dipeptidyl peptidase (DPP-4) inhibitors, 699	Parkinson's disease, 512	drug-drug, 8–9
adverse effects, 704	side effects, 512	drug-food, 58
diabetes mellitus, 701t, 704	dopamine receptors, 481	drug-herb, 58–59
drug interactions, 704	dopaminergic agents, 215t	drug-patient, 8
mode of action, 704	dopexamine, chronic heart failure, 342 <i>t</i>	epidemiology, 51
pharmacokinetics, 704 Dipeptiven®, 98	dorzolamide	high risk drugs, 51b mechanisms, 51–59
diphenoxylate, diarrhoea, 217	glaucoma, 873, 874 and timolol, 874	pharmacodynamic interactions, 57–58
diphenylbutylpiperidines, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	dosulepin, depression, 470	additive or synergistic interactions, 57, 57 <i>t</i>
dipipanone, analgesia, 522	DoTS system, 64, 65 <i>t</i>	antagonistic interactions, 57
dipsticks, urinary tract infection, 564	doxapram	drug or neurotransmitter uptake
dipyridamole	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 439	interactions, 58
arterial thromboembolism, 386	neonatal apnoea, 128	serotonin syndrome, 57–58
stroke, 153	doxazosin	pharmacokinetic interactions, 51–57
directly observed therapy (DOT), tuberculosis, 617–618	benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757, 758	absorption, 52
disability in Parkinson's disease, 515	clinical trials, 302 hypertension, 301	drug distribution, 53 drug metabolism, 53–56
discoid eczema, 895	doxepin, depression, 470	elimination, 56–57
discounting, 119	doxorubicin	safety measures, 50
Disease Activity Score using 28 joint counts	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 804, 805, 807t	susceptible patients, 51
(DAS28), 833–834	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 809, 811, 812	therapeutic benefits of, 50
disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs	solid tumours, 826	see also specific drugs
(DMARDs)	doxycycline	drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic
choice of, 838	cholera, 579–580	symptoms (DRESS), 887–888, 887 <i>f</i>
combination therapy, 836 key points, 838 <i>b</i>	interactions, 60 D-penicillamine, rheumatoid arthritis, 836, 837 <i>t</i> , 839	drug(s) adherence see adherence/non-adherence
monotherapy, 836	dressings, wound, 922, 922b	administration, 9, 9t, 10–12
onset of action, 836	dronedarone, arrhythmias, 363	advertising, 27
rheumatoid arthritis, 836–839, 837 <i>t</i>	drospirenone, 715	affect on wound healing, 914–915
disinhibition, benzodiazepines, 459	drug abuse	communicating risks/benefits of, 23-24
disopyramide	benzodiazepines, 459–460	controlled, 16
adverse effects, 367t	in children, 134	dosage, 9
arrhythmias, 368–369	drug-associated nausea and vomiting, 541	and dyslipidaemia, 395–396
distribution, 53	drug-induced hypersensitivity syndrome (DIHS),	economic evaluation of, 120
pharmacokinetics, 368 <i>t</i> distribution (of drugs)	887–888, 887 <i>f</i> drug-induced liver disease (DILD), 222–237	establishing the need for, 7–8, 10 evaluating effectiveness, 10–12
in children, 137	aetiology, 224–226	and gout, 851
drug interactions, 53	antidotes, 231	hepatotoxicity, 242
in the elderly, 150	case studies, 235b	history, 8, 8b
in neonates, 124–125	cholestatic, 224–225	and inflammatory bowel disease, 186
in pregnancy, 742–743	clinical manifestations, 227–228	monitoring, 10, 12, 72
in renal replacement therapy, 268	cytotoxic, 224–225	in the elderly, 158
volume <i>see</i> volume of distribution (V_d) dithranol, psoriasis, 902, 903	dose-related, 225 <i>t</i> enzyme elevation, 222–223, 223 <i>t</i>	in neonates, 129 patient advice/education, 10, 12
diuretics	epidemiology, 222–223, 222 <i>f</i>	prescribing see prescribing (of drugs)
adverse effects, 346–347	idiosyncratic, 224–225, 225 <i>t</i> , 229	provision, 9–10
ascites, 246–247, 247 <i>t</i>	incidence, 222	and psoriasis, 899
chronic heart failure, 336, 337–338, 339t	intrinsic, 224–225, 225 <i>t</i>	reconciliation, 4, 24
disease interactions, 348t	investigations, 228	regimens, 9
drug interactions, 348t, 475t	pathophysiology, 226–227	safety, 63
and dyslipidaemia, 395	patient care, 232–236	selection, 8–9, 10
hypertension, 300–301, 303 <i>t</i> , 307 <i>t</i> in chronic kidney disease, 284	patient counselling, 233–234	drug transport proteins, 52, 56–57
in pregnancy, 306	pruritus, 231 risk factors, 223–224	drug use process (DUP), 2, 3 <i>t</i> , 5 dry powder inhalers (DPIs), 426, 426 <i>f</i>
loop see loop diuretics	age, 223, 224 <i>t</i>	DSM IV
neonatal heart failure, 127	concurrent diseases, 224, 224 <i>t</i>	affective disorders, 468
patient education, 344	enzyme induction, 224, 224t	premenstrual dysphoric disorder, 713b
self-monitoring, 345t	gender, 223, 224 <i>t</i>	schizophrenia, 479
thiazide see thiazide diuretics	genetics, 224, 224 <i>t</i>	dual energy, 99–100, 100b
dobutamine, chronic heart failure, 342t, 343	polypharmacy, 224, 224t	duloxetine
docetaxel, prostate cancer, 763–764	pre-existing liver disease, 223, 224 <i>t</i>	anxiety disorders, 461
docusate sodium, constipation, 157, 214 dofetilide, adverse effects, 367 <i>t</i>	pregnancy, 224, 224 <i>t</i> risk minimisation, 234–236, 234 <i>b</i>	depression, 472 pain, 526
domperidone, antiemesis, 538, 541, 542	treatment, 228–232	duodenal ulcer, 162, 163 <i>f</i> , 164, 165, 174 <i>f</i>
donepezil	diagnosis, 228–229, 230 <i>b</i>	Duodopa®, 511
and dementia, 152, 153	long-term, 231	Dupuytren's contracture, 242
hepatotoxicity, 223t	management, 231–232	dura mater, 584-585

dutasteride, benign prostatic hyperplasia, 758	dietary supplements, 898	endothelins, dysmenorrhoea, 716
dyes in oral preparations, 139	drug interactions, 899t	endotracheal intubation, neonates, 125–126
dysentery, 214, 217, 218, 575	emollients, 896	end-stage renal failure, 275
dyslipidaemia, 389–411 aetiology, 392–396	phototherapy, 898 systemic therapies, 898, 904 <i>t</i>	causes of, 275 clinical manifestations, 277
primary dyslipidaemia, 392–393	topical corticosteroids, 896–897	renal transplantation, 288
secondary dyslipidaemia, 393–396	topical imidazoles, 897	energy
case studies, 408b	types, 893–896	dual, 99–100, 100 <i>b</i>
epidemiology, 389–390	eczema herpeticum, 894, 907, 907f	parenteral nutrition, 99–101, 100b
lipid-lowering therapy, 401–410	efaluzimab, psoriasis, 905	enfuvirtide, HIV infection, 636t, 637
bile acid binding agents, 405–407, 406t	efavirenz	enoximone, chronic heart failure, 342t
cholesterol absorption inhibitors, 407	hepatotoxicity, 223 <i>t</i>	entacapone, Parkinson's disease, 513
cholesterol ester transfer protein (CETP)	HIV infection, 628t, 630t	Entamoeba, 214, 576t
inhibitors, 407–410 fibrates, 405	eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA), dysmenorrhoea, 716 elderly people <i>see</i> geriatrics	entecavir, hepatitis B, 251 enteric fever, 575–576
fish oils, 407	electrocardiography	investigations, 577
nicotinic acid and derivatives, 407	normal, 355–356, 356f	treatment, 579–581, 581 <i>t</i>
soluble fibre, 407	stable angina, 315	enteric microflora, 186
statins, 402–405	electroconvulsive therapy (ECT), depression,	Enterobacter sp., 591
lipid transport, 390–392	472–473	surgical site infection, 599-600
lipoprotein metabolism, 390–392	electroencephalography (EEG), epilepsy, 492	urinary tract infections, 562
risk assessment, 396–399	electrolytes, 77t	enterohepatic shunt, 56
primary prevention, 396–399	acute kidney disease, 260	enterotoxin, 214, 575
secondary prevention, 399	acute kidney injury, 265	enteroviruses, 585
treatment, 399–401 drugs, 401	cholera, 579–580 chronic kidney disease, 280–281, 280 <i>t</i>	entry inhibitors, HIV infection, 636 <i>t</i> , 637 environmental factors
lifestyle, 399–401, 400 <i>b</i>	content of gastro-intestinal secretions, 105t	affective disorders, 466
lipid profile, 399	gastro-intestinal infections, 578	inflammatory bowel disease, 185–186
dysmenorrhoea, 716–718	parenteral nutrition, 103	solid tumours, 818, 819 <i>t</i>
aetiology, 716–717	elimination half-life, 35	enzyme(s)
epidemiology, 716	elimination (of drugs), 34–35	induction, 54, 54t
pain management, 531	in children, 138	risk for drug-induced liver disease, 224
primary, 716–717	clearance, 34	inhibition, 54–55, 55 <i>b</i> , 55 <i>t</i>
secondary, 717	drug interactions, 56–57	liver function tests, 85
symptoms, 716–717 treatment, 717–718, 718 <i>t</i>	first-order, 34, 34 <i>f</i> in neonates, 125	eosinophilia, drug-induced, 887–888, 887 <i>f</i> eosinophils, 90
dyspareunia, 732	total body, 34	epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), 825
dyspepsia, 162–163, 165	elimination rate constant (k_a) , 34, 46	epidermis, 910
antacids, 178	emesis <i>see</i> nausea and vomiting	Epidermophyton, 657
decision algorithm, 167f	EMLA, 136, 156	epidural analgesia, 524
drugs causing, 166b	emollient laxatives, 214	epidural local anaesthetics, 525
gastro-oesophageal reflux disease, 173	emollients, eczema, 896, 896f	epiglottitis, acute, 547–548
patient education, 178–179	emotional arousal system, 455	epilepsy, 489–506
symptom subgroups, 166b	emphysema, 432 in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease,	aetiology, 490
dyspnoea in asthma, 414	434–435	case studies, 504 <i>b</i> chronic, 496
in chronic heart failure, 337t	lung function tests, 435	clinical manifestations, 491–492
in the elderly, 156	emtricitabine	common therapeutic problems in, $504t$
dystonia, 481	hepatitis B in HIV, 646	cryptogenic, 490
•	HIV infection, 628t, 635	diagnosis, 492
E	Emtriva [©] , 628t	epidemiology, 489–490
	enalapril	evidence for clinical use of newer drugs,
ear infection, fungal, 659	chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>	503–506
early afterdepolarisations, 357, 357 <i>f</i> echocardiography, chronic heart failure, 335–336	clinical trials, 302	febrile convulsions, 493
echoviruses, 585	encephalopathy hepatic, 248, 249 <i>t</i>	incidence, 490 intractable, 496, 501
ecological model, schizophrenia, 480	HIV, 645–646	mortality, 490
eczema, 893–898	hypertensive, 296–297	pathophysiology, 490–491
asteatotic, 895-896	ENCORE, 5–6, 6 <i>b</i>	prevalence, 490
atopic, 893-894, 894f, 906, 906f, 907, 907f	endocrine/autonomic arousal system, 455	prognosis, 490
case studies, 906, 906f, 907, 907f	endocrine factors, affective disorders, 466	seizures see seizures
in children, 133	endometrial ablation, menorrhagia, 721	severe myoclonic epilepsy of infancy, 503
clinical features, 893, 894 <i>f</i>	endometrial cancer, 718–719, 735	status epilepticus, 493
discoid, 895 drug-induced, 885	endometriosis, 721–723	treatment, 492–503, 492 <i>b</i>
gravitational, 919	aetiology, 721 case study, 723	general principles of, 493–496 long-term, 493
pathology, 893	epidemiology, 721	monitoring, 496–497
patient care, 898	symptoms, 721	during seizures, 493
stasis, 895	treatment, 721–723	epinephrine see adrenaline
treatment, 896–898, 900f	endorphins, 519–520	episcleritis, 191
antihistamines, 897	endoscopic band ligation, oesophageal varices, 250	Epivir [©] , 628 <i>t</i>
bandaging, 898	endoscopy	eplerenone
calcineurin inhibitors, 897	inflammatory bowel disease, 191	chronic heart failure, 339t, 341–342
coal tar preparations, 898	peptic ulcer disease, 166, 168–169	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 326

epoetins, 286	autonomy, 17, 17b	familial hypercholesterolaemia, 392–393, 399b
Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)	beneficence, 18	familial lipoprotein lipase deficiency, 393
and lymphomas, 807	justice and veracity, 18	familial type III hyperlipoproteinaemia, 393
pharyngitis (sore throat), 546	non-maleficence, 17–18 ethinylestradiol, 715	famotidine, peptic ulcer disease, 177 fats, 695
eptifibatide, arterial thromboembolism, 386 ergocalciferol, 681 <i>t</i>	ethionamide, tuberculosis, 616 <i>t</i>	fatty acids, 100–101
erlotinib, solid tumours, 825	ethnicity/race	fatty liver disease, non-alcoholic, 241
erythema multiforme, drug-induced, 885–886, 886 <i>b</i>	and adverse drug reactions, 66	febrile convulsions, 493
erythema nodosum, 190–191	and chronic kidney disease, 272	febrile neutropenia, 814
drug-induced, 885, 891	and coronary heart disease, 313	febuxostat, gout, 856
erythrocyte glucose-6-phosphatase dehydrogenase	and dyslipidaemia, 396	felbamate
(G6PD) deficiency see glucose-6-	and HIV infection, 648–651	adverse effects, 501
phosphatase dehydrogenase (G6PD)	and hypertension, 296, 304-306, 307	epilepsy, 501
deficiency	and inflammatory bowel disease, 186-187	felodipine
erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), 88t, 91	and prostate cancer, 759	chronic heart failure, 343–344
erythroderma, 883	ethosuximide	interactions, 58
drug-induced, 888, 888b	adverse effects, 500t	metabolism, 55
erythrodermic psoriasis, 902, 902f	drug interactions, 499t	fenofibrate, dyslipidaemia, 393–394, 405
erythromycin	epilepsy, 501	fenoldopam, acute kidney injury, 263
adverse reactions, 65	pharmacokinetics, 498t	fentanyl 126 127
cholera, 579–580	etidronate	absorption in children, 136–137
cystic fibrosis, 555–556	adverse effects, 154	analgesia, 522, 523 <i>t</i>
diarrhoea, 217 gastro-intestinal infections, 578	alternatives to HRT, 731 osteoporosis, 154	intranasal administration, 140 patches, 136
hepatotoxicity, 223, 231	etoposide	ferritin, 88t
Legionnaire's disease, 554	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805	anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93
metabolism, 53	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	in liver disease, 244
otitis media, 548	etoricoxib, gout, 853	ferrous sulphate, 772
pneumonia, 551	etravine, HIV infection, 630 <i>t</i> , 635	fetal cell transplantation, Parkinson's disease,
erythropoiesis, 88	EUROPA study, 317	514–515
normal, 770, 770f	evening primrose oil, 59	feverfew, 59, 61
erythropoietin, 88, 770	exanthems, drug-induced, 883, 883f, 888b	fibrates
in sickle cell anaemia, 781	excitation-contraction coupling, 354	adverse effects, 405
erythropoietin analogues, 774	excretion (of drugs)	drug interactions, 406t
Escherichia coli, 127	in pregnancy, 742–743	dyslipidaemia, 403t, 405
antibiotic resistance, 567	in renal replacement therapy, 268	fibre intake, 210–211
diarrhoea, 214, 217–218	see also elimination (of drugs)	in diabetes mellitus, 695
gastro-intestinal infections, 574–575, 574 <i>t</i> , 576 <i>t</i>	exenatide, 704–705	fibrin, 91
transmission, 573	exercise	fibrinogen, 91, 314
treatment, 578, 579 urinary tract infections, 562	children, 134 and coronary heart disease, 330	fibrinogen gamma 10034T, venous
verotoxin-producing, 133–134, 575, 576 <i>t</i>	and dyslipidaemia, 401	thromboembolism, 377 fibrinolytic agents
escitalopram	exfoliative dermatitis, drug-induced, 888	adverse effects, 324
depression, 471, 472	extended-spectrum β-lactamase (ESBL)-producing	categories, 324
drug interactions, 176	bacteria, 566	contraindications, 324–325, 325 <i>b</i>
ESHAP (etoposide, methylprednisolone,	extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB),	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 322, 323,
cytarabine, cisplatin), non-Hodgkin's	608, 609	323t, 324–325
lymphoma, 811–812	extracellular fluid (ECF), 76	venous thromboembolism, 384-385
eslicarbazepine acetate, epilepsy, 501	osmolality, 77, 78	fibroids, 719
esmolol	potassium, 79	Fibroscan, 244
arrhythmias, 370	volume, 78, 137, 137 <i>t</i>	fibrosis
coronary heart disease, 318t	extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO), 126	liver, 227
esomeprazole	extractable nuclear antigens (ENA), rheumatoid	pulmonary, 371, 433, 813 <i>t</i>
drug interactions, 176	arthritis, 834	finasteride
formulations available, 175 <i>t</i>	extravasation, 827	benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757–758
intravenous, 175 peptic ulcer disease, 173 <i>t</i> , 175, 175 <i>t</i>	eye contact, 22 eye drops administration, 875–876	urinary incontinence, 157 finger clubbing, 242
essential fatty acids, 714	eye movement desensitisation and reprocessing	fish, dyslipidaemia, 400
estradiol	(EMDR), 457	fish oils
dose, 729	eyes	dyslipidaemia, 400, 407
hormone replacement therapy, 728–729	in chronic kidney disease, 278	inflammatory bowel disease, 202, 203 <i>t</i>
menopause, 726, 732	in ulcerative colitis, 191	fixed costs, 117
premenstrual syndrome, 713	ezetimibe, dyslipidaemia, 403t, 407	fixed drug eruptions, 884, 884 <i>b</i> , 884 <i>f</i>
estrone, 726		flecainide
etanercept	F	adverse effects, 367t
guidance on the use of, 841		arrhythmias, 359, 361, 365
psoriasis, 905	factor VIII, 91	pharmacokinetics, 368t
rheumatoid arthritis, 840	factor V Leiden	flexible cystoscopy, benign prostatic hyperplasia, 755
ethambutol	thrombophilia, 715	flexural psoriasis, 901–902
adverse effects, 616, 616t	venous thromboembolism, 377	flu see influenza
mycobacteria, 644	faecal softeners, 214 famciclovir, opportunistic infections in HIV, 639 <i>t</i>	flucloxacillin
tuberculosis, 612, 613, 613 <i>t</i> , 614, 643 ethanol <i>see</i> alcohol	familial apolipoprotein C-II deficiency, 393	cystic fibrosis, 555–556
ethics, prescribing (of drugs), 17–18	familial combined hyperlipidaemia, 393	hepatotoxicity, 223, 224, 225–226 neonates, respiratory distress syndrome, 130
comes, preserioning (or urugs), 17-10	rammar comonica ny perinpidaenina, 575	medianes, respiratory distress syndrollic, 150

fluconazole	pre-conceptual, /44	adverse reactions, 64
absorption, 52	in sickle cell anaemia, 781	ascites, 247, 247t
candidiasis, 656–657	supplementation during pregnancy, 133	chronic heart failure, 338, 339t, 351
clinical use, 663	folinic acid, 825	distribution in the elderly, 150
cryptococcus neoformans, 643	toxoplasmosis, 643	elimination in children, 138
fungal infections in compromised host, 663	follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), 726	gout, 853
meningitis, 592	follicular lymphoma, 809	hypercalcaemia, 81
opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	folliculitis	and hypocalcaemia, 82
oropharyngeal candidiasis, 638–643	candida, 656	and hypomagnesaemia, 82
pharmacokinetics, 664 <i>t</i>	Malassezia, 658, 659	interstitial nephritis, 258–259
resistance, 663	fondaparinux	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	*	neonates
flucytosine	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 328–329	bronchopulmonary dysplasia, 127
administrations, 663	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 324	heart failure, 131
adverse effects, 663	venous thromboembolism, 380	fusarium keratitis, 659
cryptococcus neoformans, 643	food(s)	fusion inhibitors, 637
fungal infections in compromised host, 662–663	adding medicines to, 139	Fuzeon [©] , 636 <i>t</i>
meningitis, 591–592	allergy, 894	
mode of action, 662-663	poisoning, 214, 573, 577, 578	C
opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	see also diet; nutrition	G
pharmacokinetics, 663, 664t	foot problems in diabetes mellitus, 693–694	GABA see γ-aminobutyric acid (GABA)
fludarabine	see also diabetic foot ulcers	gabapentin, 495 <i>t</i> , 496
		adverse effects, 500t
acute myeloblastic leukaemia, 792	forced expiratory volume (FEV)	
chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, 793	asthma, 414	alternatives to HRT, 731
fluid balance in acute kidney disease, 260	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 435	epilepsy, 501
fluid intake, constipation, 210–211	forced vital capacity (FVC)	pharmacokinetics, 44, 498t
fluid overload, 263–264	asthma, 414	plasma concentration-response relationship, 4-
children, 140	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 435	postherpetic neuralgia, 529
in chronic kidney disease, 278	formoterol, asthma, 417, 418t	galantamine, dementia, 152, 153
fluid replacement	formularies, 29	gallstones, 191
in acute kidney injury, 263	formulation choice, 32	gametogenesis, 726
cholera, 579–580	fosamprenavir, HIV infection, 631 <i>t</i>	γ-aminobutyric acid _A (GABA _A) receptors, 449,
gastro-intestinal infections, 578	foscarnet	449f, 458–459, 458f
		γ-aminobutyric acid (GABA)
hyperosmolar hyperglycaemic state, 691	cytomegalovirus, 644	•
oesophageal varices, 249	opportunistic infections in HIV, 639 <i>t</i>	anxiety disorders, 456, 458–459, 458 <i>f</i>
fluid requirements, factors affecting, 98t	fosfomycin, urinary tract infections, 567–568	hepatic encephalopathy, 248
fluid retention in chronic kidney disease, 286	fosinopril, chronic heart failure, 340t, 341	γ-glutamyl transpeptidase
flumazenil, 459	FP-CIT SPECT, Parkinson's disease, 510	in liver disease, 244
fluoroquinolones	fractional excretion of sodium (FENa), 259	liver function tests, 86
gastro-intestinal infections, 573-574, 578-579	fractures, osteoporotic, 726–727	ganciclovir
Legionnaire's disease, 552	Framingham risk charts, 396–397	cytomegalovirus, 644
prostatitis, 766	Fraser guidance, 17	opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t
urinary tract infections, 566, 569	free fatty acids, 248	garlic, 59, 61
5-fluorouracil (5FU), 825	frontotemporal dementia, 152	gas exchange abnormalities, 434
fluoxetine	•	gastric acidity, 575
	fumaric acid esters	- ·
depression, 469, 471	eczema, 904 <i>t</i>	gastric acid secretion, 164
interactions, 58, 60	psoriasis, 904t, 905	gastric juice, electrolyte content of, 105 <i>t</i>
flupentixol, schizophrenia, 483t	fungaemia, 660 <i>t</i>	gastric lavage, paracetamol overdose, 232
fluphenazine	fungal infections, 654–668	gastric ulcers, 165, 170f
drug-induced parkinsonism, 509-510	case studies, 667b	gastric varices, 249–250
schizophrenia, 483t	classification, 655t	gastrin, 164
flutamide, prostate cancer, 762–763	in the compromised host, 659–668	gastroenteritis, 214
fluticasone, asthma, 419t	choice of treatment, 666–668	causes of, 576t
fluvastatin	clinical presentation, 660, 660t	clinical presentation, 575
dyslipidaemia, 402	diagnosis, 660	definition, 573
metabolism, 55, 404	epidemiology, 659–668	investigations, 576
fluvoxamine, depression, 471	predisposing factors, 659–668	transmission, 573
		gastro-intestinal erosions, uraemic, 264–265
focal atrial tachycardia, 359	treatment, 660	, ,
focal segmental necrotising glomerulonephritis	deep-seated, 659, 660 <i>t</i>	gastro-intestinal infections, 573–583
(FSNGN), 258	in HIV, 638	aetiology, 573–574
focal seizures, 491–492	laboratory diagnosis, 654–655	case studies, 582b
foetal development, 740	superficial, 656–659	causes, 574t
foetal-placental transfer, 743	fungal meningitis, 660t	clinical manifestations, 575–576
folate deficiency anaemia	aetiology, 585	epidemiology, 573–574
aetiology, 776	diagnosis, 586–587	investigations, 576–577, 577f
clinical manifestations, 777	epidemiology, 585	pathophysiology, 574–575
drugs implicated in, 777b	presentation, 586	patient care, 581–583
epidemiology, 776	*	transmission, 573
*	fungi, 654	
investigations, 777	characteristics, 654 <i>t</i>	treatment, 578–581
pathophysiology, 776	classification, 655 <i>t</i>	problems with, 581 <i>t</i>
patient care, 779	definition, 654	gastro-intestinal motility
treatment, 778	reproduction, 654	effect of drugs on, 52, 210
folic acid/folates, 88t	furazolidine, cholera, 579–580	mechanisms of, 210
anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93-95	furosemide	gastro-intestinal secretions, electrolyte content
deficiency in chronic kidney disease, 286	acute kidney injury, 263	of, 105 <i>t</i>

gastro-intestinal tract, 209–210, 210f	hypertension, 155–156	global introspection, 69
cytomegalovirus, 644	leg ulcers, 156	Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events
effect of NSAIDs on, 836	myocardial infarction, 156	(GRACE), 321
haemorrhage/bleeding, 94	osteoporosis, 154–155	glomerular filtration rate (GFR), 82, 83, 268
in the elderly, 157 pH, 52	parkinsonism, 153 stroke, 153–154	in children, 138 in chronic kidney disease, 272
potassium loss from, 80	urinary incontinence, 156–157	in diabetes mellitus, 693
symptoms in chronic kidney disease, 285	dehydration, 216–217	estimate (eGFR), 37, 274, 274 <i>f</i>
ulceration (see also duodenal ulcer; gastric	epilepsy in, 490	graphical plots of, 282
ulcers; peptic ulcer disease)	and folate deficiency anaemia, 777	in pregnancy, 742
in the elderly, 157	hypertension, 304–305, 309	glomerulonephritis, 258
gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD), 162	insomnia, 451	chronic, 276
antacids, 178	pharmacodynamics, 150–152	focal segmental necrotising, 258
symptoms, 174b	age-related changes in specific receptors/	rapidly progressive, 258
treatment, 173–175, 174f	target sites, 151–152	GLU9, 850
gastrostomy administration of drugs, 140	reduced homeostatic reserve, 151	glucagon, 690
gate control theory of pain, 519, 519f	pharmacokinetics, 149–150	glucocorticoids
gatifloxacin, gastro-intestinal infections, 579	principles and goals of drug therapy, 157–158	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t
gemcitabine	sleep patterns, 447	meningeal tuberculosis, 614
Hodgkin's lymphoma, 806	urinary tract infections, 562, 563	rheumatoid arthritis, 839
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	Giardia, 214, 218, 580	glucosamine, 74
gender	Giardia lamblia, 576t	glucose, 77t
adverse drug reactions, 65	Gilbert syndrome, 242	in acute kidney injury, 265
chronic kidney disease, 272	Gillick competence, 17	extracellular fluid osmolality, 77
constipation, 209 coronary heart disease, 313	ginger, antiemesis, 539, 541	hyperkalaemia, 264
dyslipidaemia, 396	Ginkgo, 59 ginseng, 59, 61	hypoglycaemia, 690 insulin release, 687
risk for drug-induced liver disease, 223	Glamin®, 98, 99 <i>t</i>	oral rehydration solutions, 216–217
generalised anxiety disorder (GAD), 454–455, 455t	Glasgow-Blatchford score, 166	parenteral nutrition, 100, 100 <i>t</i>
antidepressants, 460, 461	glaucoma, 861–879	serum, 84
pregabalin, 461	aetiology, 862	glucose-6-phosphatase dehydrogenase (G6PD)
recommended drug treatments, 462t	case studies, 877b	deficiency, 782–785
generalised seizures, 491	chronic open-angle	adverse drug reactions, 66
genetic liver disorders, 241–242	clinical manifestations, 862–863	aetiology, 782
genetic model, schizophrenia, 480	epidemiology, 861, 862	in breastfed infants, 749
genetics	pathophysiology, 862	clinical manifestation, 783, 783b
affective disorders, 466	patient care, 875–876	epidemiology, 782
causing chronic kidney disease, 277	treatment, 863–865, 866f	investigations, 783
gout, 850	clinical manifestations, 862–863	pathophysiology, 782
inflammatory bowel disease, 186–187	common therapeutic problems, 877t	patient care, 783–785
leukaemia risk, 787	epidemiology, 861–862	treatment, 783
Parkinson's disease, 507–508	chronic open-angle glaucoma, 862	glucose tolerance test, 688
prostate cancer, 759	primary angle-closure glaucoma, 862	L-glutamine, 98
rheumatoid arthritis, 832	secondary glaucomas, 862 investigations, 863	glycaemic control, diabetes, 707–709
risk for drug-induced liver disease, 224 solid tumours, 818–819		glycated haemoglobin, 84
genitals, psoriasis, 903	pathophysiology, 862 patient adherence, 877–878	glycerol, 139, 875 glyceryl trinitrate (GTN)
gentanicin	patient adherence, 877–878	chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i> , 343
acute pyelonephritis, 568	chronic open-angle glaucoma, 875–876	coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t
adverse effects, 39	primary angle-closure glaucoma, 876–877	stable angina, 319, 320 <i>t</i>
clinical use, 39	primary angle-closure	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 321
distribution, 39	clinical manifestations, 863	glycogen storage disease, 241
dosage	drugs contraindicated in, 876t	glycopeptides, surgical site infection prophylax
changing, 39	epidemiology, 862	604
initial, 39	pathophysiology, 862, 863f	glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists
once daily, 39–40, 40 <i>f</i>	patient care, 876–877	arterial thromboembolism, 386
elimination, 39	treatment, 865, 867f	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 327
and hypomagnesaemia, 82	secondary, 862	329, 329 <i>f</i>
meningitis, 589t, 593t	treatment, 863–865	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 324
neonates, 125	β-blockers, 868–871, 869 <i>t</i> , 870 <i>t</i>	Glycyrrhizin glabra, 59
respiratory distress syndrome, 130	carbonic anhydrase inhibitors, 873, 873 <i>b</i> , 873 <i>t</i>	GnRH analogues see gonadotrophin-releasing
pharmacokinetics, 39–40, 45 <i>t</i>	chronic open-angle glaucomas, 863–865, 864 <i>t</i> ,	hormone (GnRH) analogues
renal clearance in children, 138t	865 <i>t</i>	goitre, toxic multinodular, 674, 676
therapeutic range, 39	combination products, 873–874	gold, rheumatoid arthritis, 836, 837t, 839
urinary tract infections, 569t	hyperosmotic agents, 875, 875t	golimumab, rheumatoid arthritis, 840
geriatrics, 149–160 adverse drug reactions, 65, 459	miotics, 872, 872 <i>b</i> , 872 <i>t</i> ocular prostanoids, 865–868, 868 <i>t</i> , 869 <i>t</i>	gonadotrophin-releasing hormone (GnRH) analogues
case studies, 159 <i>b</i>	primary angle-closure glaucoma, 865	adverse effects, 722
common clinical disorders, 152–157	sympathomimetic agents, 871–872, 871 <i>t</i> , 872 <i>t</i>	endometriosis, 722
arthritis, 155	Gleason scale, 760, 760 <i>f</i>	menorrhagia, 719–720, 720t, 721
cardiac failure, 156	glibenclamide, diabetes mellitus, 700	premenstrual syndrome, 716
constipation, 157, 209, 212	gliptins see dipeptidyl peptidase (DPP-4)	gonioscopy, glaucoma, 863
dementia, 152–153	inhibitors	Goodpasture's disease, 258
gastro-intestinal ulceration and bleeding, 157	glitazones see thiazolidinediones	goserelin, prostate cancer, 762

gout, 848–860	haemochromatosis, 241, 242	Heinz bodies, 782
case studies, 857b	haemodiafiltration, 266	Helicobacter pylori, 162b
course of disease, 852, 852f	haemodialysis, 265–266, 266f, 267t, 292	and coronary heart disease risk, 313
definition, 848	haemofiltration, 266, 267t	detection, 166–168
diagnosis, 851–852	continuous arterio-venous, 266	in the elderly, 157
epidemiology, 848–849	continuous venovenous, 266	epidemiology, 163, 163f
pathophysiology, 849–850, 850b, 850t	slow continuous ultrafiltration, 266	eradication, 166, 171–172
patient care, 857–859	haemoglobin, 88t, 90, 94	pathogenesis, 163–164
presentation, 851–852	concentration, 770–771	Henderson-Hasselbalch equation, 83, 83 <i>f</i>
preventing flare, 857	glycated, 84	heparin
primary, 850, 850 <i>t</i>	low see anaemia	adverse effects, 379
risk factors, 850–851	haemoglobin S, 780, 781	atrial fibrillation, 363
secondary, 850, 850 <i>t</i>	haemolytic anaemias, 769 <i>t</i> , 779–785, 779 <i>t</i>	hepatotoxicity, 223t
tophi, 852, 852 <i>f</i>	autoimmune, 779–780, 780 <i>b</i>	low molecular weight see low molecular weight
treatment, 852–857, 852 <i>b</i>	case study, 784	heparin (LMWH)
acute gout, 852–854, 853 <i>b</i>	clinical manifestations, 779	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 327,
chronic gout, 854–857, 855 <i>b</i> , 855 <i>f</i> , 855 <i>t</i>	treatment, 779 haemolytic uraemic syndrome (HUS), 133–134,	328–329
governance see clinical governance	575, 578	parenteral nutrition in children, 113
graduated compression, 919 graft-versus-host disease (GVHD), 795	Haemophilus influenzae	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 324 stroke, 153
grand mal seizures, 491	bronchitis, 549	unfractioned see unfractioned heparin
granisetron, antiemesis, 540	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease,	venous thromboembolism, 379–380, 387
granulation tissue, 912	438–439	heparinoids, venous thromboembolism, 380
granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF)	cystic fibrosis, 555	hepatic clearance, 150
acute myeloblastic leukaemia, 792	otitis media, 548	hepatic encephalopathy, 248, 249 <i>t</i>
lymphomas, 815	pneumonia, 552	hepatic microsomal enzyme inducers, 396
granulomatous hepatitis, 226t, 227	type b (Hib), 585, 588, 589	hepatitis
grapefruit juice, 50, 55, 58	chemoprophylaxis, 590–591, 590 <i>b</i> , 591 <i>b</i>	acute, 226t, 227
Graves' disease, 674	epiglottitis, 547	antiretroviral toxicity, 637
case study, 682	treatment, 590	autoimmune, 241, 252
extrathyroidal manifestations, 675	haemopoiesis, 787, 787f	chronic
ophthalmopathy, 678	haemorrhage	active, 226t, 227
treatment, 676	heparin-induced, 379	biochemical tests, 244
gravitational dermatitis, 895	torrential venous, 243	granulomatous, 226t, 227
gravitational eczema, 919	warfarin-induced, 381, 384t	hepatitis A virus (HAV), 239, 244
Griess test, 564	haemorrhagic disease of the newborn, 128	hepatitis Be antigen (HBeAg), 240, 251
griseofulvin, dermatophytosis, 658	haemorrhagic stroke, aspirin-induced, 386	hepatitis Bs antigen (HBsAg), 251
growth factors	haemosiderin, 918	hepatitis B virus (HBV), 239–240
hepatitis C, 251–252	hair	acute liver failure, 250
leukaemia, 796–797	drug-induced changes, 882–883, 882b	in HIV, 646
lymphomas, 815–816	excessive, 882–883	laboratory investigation, 244
growth hormone antagonists, 215t	loss of, 882	liver biopsy, 244
gut decontamination, 796	haloperidol	management, 251
guttate psoriasis, 901, 901f	mania, 473	vaccine in neonates, 130
gynaecomastia, 243	schizophrenia, 483t	hepatitis C virus (HCV), 239, 240
	halothane hepatotoxicity, 223, 224, 234	in HIV, 646
H	Hamilton Depression Rating Scale, 468	laboratory investigation, 244
	Harris Benedict equation, 99	liver biopsy, 244
HAART see highly active antiretroviral therapy	Harvey-Bradshaw Index (HBI), 192	management, 251–252
(HAART)	hawthorn, 59	sustained virologic response, 251–252
haem arginate, sideroblastic anaemia, 775	hay fever, 133	hepatitis D virus (HDV), 239, 240
haematological disorders, 787	headache, 530–531	hepatitis E virus (HEV), 239, 240
haematology data, 88–90, 88t	see also migraine	hepatocellular carcinoma, 240
D-dimers, 88t	head circumference, 135	hepatocellular jaundice, 242–243
descriptive terms, 89t	Health and Social Care Act (2001), 16	hepatocytes, 238
erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), 88t	healthcare-associated infections (HCAIs), 596	hepatomegaly, 242
ferritin, 88t	see also surgical site infection	hepatorenal syndrome, 246–248, 257t
haemoglobin, 88t, 90	health professionals, roles in adverse drug	hepatotoxicity see drug-induced liver disease
iron, 88t	reactions, 71–74	(DILD)
mean cell haemoglobin concentration (MCHC),	heart	hepcidin, 93
88t, 89–90	normal cardiac conduction, 355–356, 356f	herbal medicines, 58–59
mean cell haemoglobin (MCH), 88t, 89	sinus rhythm, 354	hepatotoxicity, 230b
mean cell volume (MCV), 88t, 89	sounds, 335	interactions, 50
packed cell volume (PCV), 88t, 89	see also entries beginning cardiac	hereditary haemochromatosis (HH), 241
paediatric, 143 <i>t</i>	heart block, 365	herpes zoster infection, 529
platelets (thrombocytes), 88t, 90	heart failure	high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C),
red blood cell count, 88–89, 88t	chronic see chronic heart failure (CHF)	389, 390
red cell folate, 88 <i>t</i>	in the elderly, 156	and cardiovascular disease, 389
reticulocytes, 88t, 89	neonates, 127, 131	lipid profile, 399
serum B ₁₂ , 88 <i>t</i> total iron binding capacity (TIBC), 88 <i>t</i>	parenteral nutrition in, 111	menopause, 727
transferrin, 88 <i>t</i>	with preserved ventricular ejection fraction (HFPEF), 334	metabolism, 390
white blood cell count, 88t, 90, 90f	during ST elevation myocardial infarction, 325	optimal, 389 <i>t</i> reverse cholesterol transport pathway,
haematuria in chronic kidney disease, 277–278	height, children, 135	390–391
→ ** ******* * * * * * * * * * * * * *		

high-grade prostatic intra-epithelial neoplasia	menopause, 727–731	pruritus in liver disease, 245, 245t
(HGPIN), 759	bone, 732	hyoscine butylbromide, dysmenorrhoea, 717
high-intensity focused ultrasound (HIFU), 761	cancer, 734–735	hyoscine hydrobromide
highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) AIDS dementia complex, 646	cardiovascular system, 733 central nervous system, 736–737	antiemesis, 538, 541 patches, 136
failure, 626	psychological symptoms, 735	hyperaldosteronism, 297
HIV infection, 625	urogenital tract, 732	Hyperamine [®] , $99t$
impact on opportunistic infections, 645	vasomotor symptoms, 731–732	hyperammonaemia, 86
Hippocratic Oath, 17–18	oestrogen see oestrogen therapy	hyperbilirubinaemia
hirsutism, drug-induced, 882–883, 882b	oestrogen and progestogen regimens, 729-730,	in neonates, 125
hirudins, venous thromboembolism, 380	729 <i>b</i>	unconjugated, 85
histamine H ₁ antagonists see antihistamines	osteoporosis, 154–155 prescribing, 727–728	hypercalcaemia, 81 causes of, 681
histamine H ₂ antagonists absorption, 52	progestogen therapy, 729–730	effect on digoxin pharmacokinetics, 38
adverse reactions, 177	prostate cancer, 761–763	treatment, 682–684, 682 <i>t</i>
drug interactions, 177–178	raloxifene, 730	hypercholesterolaemia, 313-314
peptic ulcer disease, 169-170, 172, 173, 177-178	stopping, 731	antiretroviral toxicity, 637
Histoplasma capsulatum, 585	tibolone, 730	familial, 392–393, 399 <i>b</i>
HIV infection, 621–653	hormonogenesis, 726	hyperemesis gravidarum, 541
breastfeeding in, 745	horse chestnut, 59, 61 hospital-acquired (nosocomial) pneumonia,	hypergammaglobulinaemia, 88
case studies, 648 <i>b</i> CD4 count, 624–625	552–555	hyperglycaemic hyperosmolar non-ketotic coma, 94
clinical manifestations, 622–624	causative organisms, 552–553, 553b	hyperkalaemia, 80–81, 81 <i>b</i> , 261
drug treatment, 625–651	clinical features, 553	in acute kidney injury, 264
antiretroviral therapy, 625-637	diagnosis, 553	in chronic kidney disease, 281, 281f, 286
opportunistic infections and malignancies,	prevention, 554–555	treatment, 264
637–651	treatment, 553–554, 554 <i>t</i>	hyperkeratosis, 893, 900–901
epidemiology, 621	hot flushes, 731–732, 736	hyperlipidaemia, familial combined, 393
and ethnicity, 648–651 hepatitis B co-infection, 646	house dust mite, 412–413 human epidermal growth factor receptor type 1	hyperlipoproteinaemia, familial type III, 393 hypermagnesaemia, 82
hepatitis C co-infection, 646	(HER1), 825	hypernatraemia, 78–79, 79 <i>b</i> , 280 <i>t</i>
investigations and monitoring, 624–625	human epidermal growth factor receptor type 2	hyperosmolar hyperglycaemic state (HHS), 691
lifecycle, 623f	(HER2), 825	diagnosis, 691
lymphomas in, 807	human growth hormone, 203t	treatment, 691
neurological manifestations, 645–646	human metapneumovirus (hMPV), 545	hyperosmotic agents, glaucoma, 875, 875t
pathogenesis, 621–622, 622 <i>f</i> , 623 <i>f</i>	human T-lymphotrophic virus type 1 (HTLV-1), 807	hyperparathyroidism, 81, 280, 680–684
pharmacogenetics, 66 primary, 624	hyaline membrane disease <i>see</i> respiratory distress syndrome (RDS)	aetiology, 680–681 case study, 683
resistance testing, 625	hyaluronan, osteoarthritis, 845	in chronic kidney disease, 287–288
transmission to neonates, 127	hydralazine	clinical manifestations, 681, 681 <i>b</i>
tropism testing, 625	chronic heart failure, 336, 340 <i>t</i> , 343, 344	epidemiology, 680
tuberculosis in, 609, 612, 615	hypertension, 301	investigations, 681
viral load, 625	in chronic kidney disease, 285	treatment, 681–682
virus structure, 622 <i>f</i>	in pregnancy, 306	hyperphosphataemia, 82, 264, 279–280, 287, 680
in women, 646–648 HIV-protease inhibitors, 54	hydrazine, 224 hydrochlorothiazide	hyperpigmentation drug-induced, 881
HLA-*B570, 66	clinical trials, 302	in liver disease, 242
HLA-B*1502, 66	and hypomagnesaemia, 82	hyperresponsiveness, asthma, 412–413
HLA-*B5701, 66	hydrocortisone	hypersensitivity reactions to drugs, 67, 67t
HMG-CoA, 402	asthma, 422	see also adverse drug reactions (ADRs)
Hodgkin's lymphoma, 803–806	inflammatory bowel disease, 193, 195, 203 <i>t</i>	hypertension, 295–311
aetiology, 803	prostate cancer, 763 hydrocortisone sodium succinate, inflammatory	blood pressure regulation, 296 case studies, 307b
case study, 816 investigations and staging, 804, 806 <i>b</i>	bowel disease, 195	causes of, 296b
laboratory findings, 804	hydrogen ions, 281	causing chronic kidney disease, 276
management, 804–805	hydrogen peroxide, 669	and chronic heart failure, 334
advanced disease, 805, 807t	hydromorphone	in chronic kidney disease, 278
early-stage (favourable) disease, 804	analgesia, 522, 523 <i>t</i>	clinical presentation, 296–297
early-stage (unfavourable) disease, 805	cancer pain, 528	complications, 295b
new agents, 806	hydroxocobalamin, 778–779 hydroxycarbamide	in diabetes mellitus, 692, 705
pathology, 803 salvage therapy for relapsed disease, 806, 807 <i>t</i>	chronic myelocytic leukaemia, 792	in the elderly, 155–156 epidemiology, 296, 296 <i>b</i>
signs and symptoms, 804	psoriasis, 905	essential, 296
types, 803	in sickle cell anaemia, 781	genetic factors, 296
homeostatic reserve, reduced in geriatrics, 151	hydroxychloroquine, rheumatoid arthritis, 836,	malignant (accelerated), 296–297, 299t
HOPE study, 317, 326	837 <i>t</i> , 839	management, 297–298
hormonal analogues, 525 <i>t</i>	5-hydroxytryptamine (5HT) <i>see</i> serotonin	assessment, 297–298
hormone replacement therapy (HRT), 727–731	hydroxyurea eczema, 904 <i>t</i>	contributing factors, 297
alternatives to, 731 case studies, 736, 737	nail changes, 881–882	determination of cardiovascular risk, 298 diagnosis, 297
clinical monitoring, 730–731	psoriasis, 904 <i>t</i> , 905	evidence of end-organ damage, 297–298
and coronary heart disease, 315	25-hydroxy vitamin D (25-OHD), 82	home/ambulatory blood pressure
effects, 725	hydroxyzine	measurements, 297
and hypertension, 306	anxiety disorders, 461	secondary causes, 297

hypertension (Continued)	investigations, 680, 680b	and gastro-intestinal infections, 575
menopause, 727	treatment, 680	skin, 883
ocular, 862, 864	hypoperfusion, acute tubular necrosis, 257t	immunisations
risk for cardiovascular disease, 295	hypophosphataemia, 82	childhood, 133, 135
salt-sensitive, 278 treatment, 155–156, 298–309	hypopigmentation, drug-induced, 881 hypotension, 257	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 438–439 immunocompromised patients
ancillary drugs, 306–309	ACE inhibitor-induced, 339	infections in, 796–801, 796t
antihypertensives see antihypertensives	in the elderly, 151	meningitis treatment in, 591
in chronic kidney disease, 283–285	hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis,	respiratory infection in, 556–559, 557t
drugs, 283–285, 283, 298–299 see also	466	tuberculosis in, 615
antihypertensives)	hypothalamic-pituitary-thyroid (HPT) axis, 466	immunoglobulins, 88, 244
non-pharmacological approaches, 298	hypothyroidism, 670–673	immunological adverse drug reactions, 67, 67t
special patient groups, 304–306	aetiology, 671	immunosuppressants
target blood pressures, 298-299, 299t	amiodarone-induced, 371	acute tubular necrosis, 257t
thresholds, 298, 299t	case studies, 682, 683	asthma, 419
white coat, 297	classification, 671b	and diarrhoea, 215t
Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial	clinical manifestations, 671–672	inflammatory bowel disease, 193, 198–199,
(HYVET), 305	drug-induced, 671, 679	200 <i>b</i> , 203 <i>t</i>
Hypertension Optimal Treatment (HOT) study, 298	and dyslipidaemia, 395	liver transplantation, 250–251
hypertensive encephalopathy, 296–297	effect on digoxin pharmacokinetics, 38	monitoring, 199
hyperthyroidism, 674–678 aetiology, 674–675, 674 <i>t</i>	epidemiology, 671	renal transplantation, 289–292, 289 <i>t</i> impulse control disorders (ICDs), 512
amiodarone-induced, 371	investigations, 672 patient care, 673	inappropriate sinus tachycardia, 359
and chronic heart failure, 334	prevention, 673	incentives, prescribing, 29
clinical manifestations, 675	signs and symptoms, 671 <i>b</i>	incontinence, urinary <i>see</i> urinary incontinence
effect on digoxin pharmacokinetics, 38	treatment, 672–673	incremental cost, 117
epidemiology, 674	hypovolaemia, 256–257, 260	incretin mimetics
investigations, 675	hypoxaemia, 439–440	adverse effects, 705
nodular disease, 674, 676	hypoxia, 38	diabetes mellitus, 701t, 704–705
treatment, 675–678	hypoxic-ischaemic encephalopathy (HIE), 129	drug interactions, 705
treatment of complications, 678	hysterectomy, 721	mode of action, 705
see also thyrotoxicosis		pharmacokinetics, 705
hypertrichosis, drug-induced, 882-883, 882b		incretins, 704
hypertriglyceridaemia, 391-392, 637	· ·	indapamide, hypertension, 155, 305
hyperuricaemia, 848–860	ibandronate, osteoporosis, 154	independent prescribing, non-medical, 16
definition, 848	ibuprofen	indinavir, HIV infection, 631 <i>t</i>
pathophysiology, 850	leg ulcers, 156	indometacin
prevalence, 850	neonates, 126, 130	adverse reactions, 67
risk factors, 850	patent ductus arteriosus, 130 ICD 10	elimination, 56
hypnotic drugs adverse effects, 450–451	affective disorders, 468, 468 <i>b</i>	gout, 853 neonates, 126, 130
over sedation and hangover effects, 450–451	bipolar disorder, 467, 467 <i>b</i>	respiratory distress syndrome, 130
rebound insomnia, 450	schizophrenia, 479	indoramin, benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757
tolerance and dependence, 450	ICE (ifosfamide, carboplatin, etoposide),	infants
choice of, 451–452	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	definition, 132
drug interactions, 451	ifosfamide	meningitis, 586, 587–588, 588t
duration and timing of administration, 452	metabolism, 825	premature, drug transfer into breast milk, 748
insomnia, 447–448	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	urinary tract infections, 561, 563
rate of elimination, 451–452	ileostomy, 105t	infection(s)
hypoalbuminaemia, 84, 85, 244	imatinib	in acute kidney injury, 264
hypocalcaemia, 82, 264, 279–280, 279f, 679–680	chronic myelocytic leukaemia, 792–793	affect on wound healing, 913–914, 914f
aetiology, 679–680	metabolism, 54	in children, 133–134
case study, 684	solid tumours, 825	and coronary heart disease risk, 313
clinical manifestations, 680, 680b	imidazoles	diabetic foot, 917
investigations, 680, 680b	candidiasis, 656–657 dermatophytosis, 657	diarrhoea, 214 in HIV, 622–623
treatment, 680 hypochromia, 89 <i>t</i>	eczema, 897	in inflammatory bowel disease, 186, 204
hypoglycaemia, 689–690	fungal ear infections, 659	in leukaemia
causes of, 689, 689 <i>t</i>	fungal infections in compromised host, 663	in immunocompromised patients, 796–801, 796
nocturnal, 689–690	pityriasis versicolor, 659	prevention, 796–797
symptoms of, 689, 689 <i>b</i>	topical, 897	treatment, 797–801
treatment, 690	imipenem, meningitis, 589t	neonates, 127, 127t
hypogonadism, 243	imipramine	viral see viruses/viral infections; specific viruses
hypokalaemia, 80, 80b	adverse effects, 470	infective meningitis see meningitis, infective
diuretic-induced, 347	anxiety disorders, 461	inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), 185-208
effect on digoxin pharmacokinetics, 38	depression, 470	aetiology, 185–187
in vitamin B ₁₂ deficiency anaemia, 779	metabolism, 470	environmental, 185–186
hypomagnesaemia, 38, 82	toxicity, 470	genetic, 186–187
hyponatraemia, 79, 79 <i>b</i> , 280 <i>t</i>	immune disorders	case studies, 205b
diuretic-induced, 347	hepatic, 241	clinical manifestation, 188–191
hypoparathyroidism, 679–680	renal, 258	disease location, 187–188
aetiology, 679–680 case study, 684	immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome (IRIS), 625	epidemiology, 185 future treatments, 202
clinical manifestations, 680, 680 <i>b</i>	immune system	investigations, 191–192
chineal mannestations, 000, 0000	minimum system	111 vestigations, 171-172

clinical assessment tools, 192	integrase inhibitors, HIV infection, 637	treatment, 772–773
endoscopy, 191	Intelence [©] , 630 <i>t</i>	vs. anaemia of chronic disease, 773 <i>t</i>
laboratory findings, 191–192	intensive care, 146	irritant contact dermatitis, 895, 895f
radiology, 191 stool tests, 192	interferon therapy chronic myelocytic leukaemia, 792–793	ischaemic heart disease <i>see</i> coronary heart disease (CHD)
pathophysiology, 187–188	hepatitis B, 251	ischaemic leg ulcers, 156
patient care, 204–207	hepatitis C, 251–252	ischaemic nephropathy, 276
surgical treatment, 204	interleukin-1 inhibitors, gout, 854	Isentress [©] , 631 <i>t</i>
treatment, 192–204	internediate-density lipoprotein cholesterol	islet cell antibodies (ICAs), 686
drug treatment, 192–204, 193 <i>t</i> , 194 <i>b</i> , 194 <i>f</i> ,	(IDL-C), 390	isoniazid
195 <i>f</i> , 203 <i>t</i>	International Classification of Diseases see ICD 10	adverse effects, 615, 616t
nutritional therapy, 192	International Glaucoma Association, 875	hepatotoxicity, 222–223, 223t, 224
see also Crohn's disease; ulcerative colitis	international normalised ratio (INR), 92	sideroblastic anaemia, 774-775
inflammatory renal disease, 258	in liver disease, 244	tuberculosis, 612, 613, 613 <i>t</i> , 614, 615, 617, 643
infliximab	target in venous thromboembolism, 382t	isoprenaline
case study, 205	International Prognostic Index, non-Hodgkin's	arrhythmias, 365–366
contraindications, 201	lymphoma, 808–809, 809t	chronic heart failure, 342 <i>t</i>
guidance on the use of, 841	International Prostatitis Collaborative Network	isosorbide dinitrate
inflammatory bowel disease, 199, 200–201, 200 <i>t</i> ,	(IPCN) classification of prostatitis, 765 <i>t</i>	chronic heart failure, 340t, 343
203 <i>t</i>	international sensitivity index (ISI), 92	stable angina, 319, 320 <i>t</i>
psoriasis, 905 rheumatoid arthritis, 840	interpersonal skills, 21 interstitial brachytherapy, 761	isosorbide mononitrate, 319 chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i> , 343
influenza, 545–546, 551	interstitial fluid, 76	stable angina, 320 <i>t</i>
informed patients, 27	interstitial nephritis, 258–259	isotretinoin, 394 <i>t</i>
infusion pumps, parenteral nutrition, 104	intestinal motility, 575	ispaghula husk, constipation, 211, 212
inhalation absorption (of drugs), 137, 141	intracellular fluid (ICF), 76, 77	itching see pruritus
inhalation devices, 423–427, 424 <i>t</i> , 442, 442 <i>t</i>	intractable epilepsy, 496, 501	itraconazole
inotropes	intradialytic parenteral nutrition (IDPN), 110–111	absorption, 52
in acute kidney injury, 263	intramuscular route of administration	candidiasis, 656–657
chronic heart failure, 342t, 343	drug absorption in children, 136	clinical use, 665
insomnia, 446-453	neonates, 124, 129	dermatophytosis, 658
aetiology, 447	intranasal route of administration	fungal infections in compromised host, 665
case studies, 452b	children, 140	meningitis, 592
clinical manifestations, 447	drug absorption in children, 137	oropharyngeal candidiasis, 638
definitions, 446	intraocular pressure (IOP)	pharmacokinetics, 664 <i>t</i>
differential diagnosis, 447	glaucoma, 861, 864 <i>t</i>	pityriasis versicolor, 659 ivabradine
epidemiology, 446	high, 861	
investigations, 447	level of, 862	arrhythmias, 359
pathophysiology, 446-447	measurement, 863	arrhythmias, 359 stable angina, 320
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452	measurement, 863 normal, 861	stable angina, 320
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861	
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452	measurement, 863 normal, 861	stable angina, 320
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136	stable angina, 320
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448 <i>t</i>	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264	stable angina, 320 J jaundice
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448 <i>t</i> benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282	J jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448 <i>t</i> benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448 <i>t</i> benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase®, 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448 <i>t</i> benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase [©] , 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448 <i>t</i> benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase®, 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420 <i>b</i>	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422	J jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase ^o , 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420 <i>b</i> asthma, 418 <i>t</i> , 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase®, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase [©] , 631 <i>t</i> iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420 <i>b</i> asthma, 418 <i>t</i> , 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88 <i>t</i> adult daily reference range, 102 <i>t</i>	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra°, 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t	J jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra®, 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra°, 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase®, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t fast-acting insulins, 696–697	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase®, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771 in chronic kidney disease, 286	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645 keratinocytes, 912
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t fast-acting insulins, 696–697 intermediate-acting insulins, 697	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase®, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771 in chronic kidney disease, 286 clinical manifestations, 771–772, 772b	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645 keratinocytes, 912 Kernig's sign, 586
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t fast-acting insulins, 696–697	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771 in chronic kidney disease, 286 clinical manifestations, 771–772, 772b epidemiology, 771	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645 keratinocytes, 912
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t fast-acting insulins, 696–697 intermediate-acting insulins, 697 long-acting insulins, 697	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase®, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771 in chronic kidney disease, 286 clinical manifestations, 771–772, 772b	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645 keratinocytes, 912 Kernig's sign, 586 ketamine, 526
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t fast-acting insulins, 696–697 intermediate-acting insulins, 697 long-acting insulins, 697 regimens, 697–698	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771 in chronic kidney disease, 286 clinical manifestations, 771–772, 772b epidemiology, 771 following bleeding peptic ulcer, 179	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra®, 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645 keratinocytes, 912 Kernig's sign, 586 ketamine, 526 ketoconazole
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t fast-acting insulins, 696–697 intermediate-acting insulins, 697 long-acting insulins, 697 regimens, 697–698 mealtime plus basal, 697–698 twice-daily, 698 type 2 diabetes, 705	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771 in chronic kidney disease, 286 clinical manifestations, 771–772, 772b epidemiology, 771 following bleeding peptic ulcer, 179 in inflammatory bowel disease, 204 investigations, 772 major causes, 771b	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645 keratinocytes, 912 Kernig's sign, 586 ketamine, 526 ketoconazole absorption, 52 eczema, 897 fungal infections in compromised host, 663
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t fast-acting insulins, 697 regimens, 697–698 mealtime plus basal, 697–698 type 2 diabetes, 705 species of origin, 695–696	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771 in chronic kidney disease, 286 clinical manifestations, 771–772, 772b epidemiology, 771 following bleeding peptic ulcer, 179 in inflammatory bowel disease, 204 investigations, 772 major causes, 771b menorrhagia, 719	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645 keratinocytes, 912 Kernig's sign, 586 ketamine, 526 ketoconazole absorption, 52 eczema, 897 fungal infections in compromised host, 663 prostate cancer, 763
pathophysiology, 446–447 patient care, 451–452 rebound, 450 sleep systems, 446–447 treatment, 447–450, 448t benzodiazepines, 448–449 hypnotic drugs, 447–448 melatonin, 450 non-drug, 447 zaleplon, 450 zolpidem, 449–450 zopiclone, 449 types of, 451 insulin circulation, 687 deficiency see diabetes mellitus hyperkalaemia, 264 release, 687 resistance, 687 synthesis, 687 insulin therapy, 695–698 administration routes, 137 adverse effects, 698 delivery, 697 dose adjustment, 698 preparations, 696–697, 696t fast-acting insulins, 696–697 intermediate-acting insulins, 697 long-acting insulins, 697 regimens, 697–698 mealtime plus basal, 697–698 twice-daily, 698 type 2 diabetes, 705	measurement, 863 normal, 861 target, 861 intraosseous route of administration, 136 intravascular fluid overload, 263–264 intravascular monitoring in acute kidney disease, 260 intravenous urography (IVU), chronic kidney disease, 282 Invirase°, 631t iodine/iodide, 669 hyperthyroidism, 678 hypothyroidism, 671 IONA study, 319 ipratropium bromide adverse reactions, 420b asthma, 418t, 422 irinotecan, metabolism, 54 iron, 88t adult daily reference range, 102t anticoagulant therapy monitoring, 93 binding, 93 hepatotoxicity, 231 overload, 775 typical daily requirements, 771t iron deficiency anaemia, 93, 771–773 aetiology, 771 in chronic kidney disease, 286 clinical manifestations, 771–772, 772b epidemiology, 771 following bleeding peptic ulcer, 179 in inflammatory bowel disease, 204 investigations, 772 major causes, 771b	jaundice common causes of, 243f hepatocellular, 242–243 in liver disease, 242–243, 243f jejunostomy, 105t Joint British Societies (JBS2), 396, 397f, 398f joints tuberculosis, 614 in ulcerative colitis, 190 jugular venous pressure (JVP), 335 junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f justice and veracity, 18 K Kaletra [©] , 631t kanamycin, tuberculosis, 616t kaolin activated partial thromboplastin time, 92 diarrhoea, 217 kaolin-cephalin clotting time (KCCT), 379, 380 Kaposi's sarcoma, 621, 645 keratinocytes, 912 Kernig's sign, 586 ketamine, 526 ketoconazole absorption, 52 eczema, 897 fungal infections in compromised host, 663

kidney(s)	mania, 474	patient care, 795–801
acute injury/failure see acute kidney injury (AKI)	pharmacokinetics, 44, 498t	treatment, 790–795
auto-regulation, 263	plasma concentration-response relationship, 44	leukapheresis, 202
biopsy, 282	lansoprazole	leukonychia, 242
blood flow changes, 56	adverse effects, 176	leukotriene receptor antagonists
drug elimination, 56	coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t	adverse reactions, 420b
extrinsic renal tract obstruction, 277	drug interactions, 176	asthma, 419
function	formulations available, 175t	leukotrienes, menstrual cycle, 712
assessment, 281	interactions, 61	leuprorelin, prostate cancer, 762
assessment in children, 144	peptic ulcer disease, 173t, 175t	levetiracetam
measurement of, 273–275	lanthanum, hyperphosphataemia, 287	adverse effects, 500t
potassium loss from, 80	laser therapy, benign prostatic hyperplasia, 758	epilepsy, 501
renal perfusion optimisation, 263	latanoprost	pharmacokinetics, 44
renal tubule <i>see</i> renal tubule stones, 276	adverse effects, 865–866	plasma concentration-response relationship, 44
transplantation <i>see</i> renal transplantation.	glaucoma, 864, 865–866, 868t, 874 and timolol, 874	levobunolol, glaucoma, 868, 869t, 870–871 levodopa
see also entries beginning renal	latent autoimmune diabetes in adults (LADA),	co-careldopa intestinal gel, 511
kininase, hypertension, 301	685–686	controlled-release, 511
Kivexa [©] , 628 <i>t</i>	law of Tort, 16	immediate-release, 511
Klebsiella sp., 562	laxatives	long-term levodopa syndrome, 511
Koebner phenomenon, 900, 901f	bulk-forming agents, 212	parkinsonism, 153
Kupffer cells, 238	classification, 211	Parkinson's disease, 510, 511, 512, 516
kwashiorkor, 96	constipation in chronic kidney disease, 285	preparations, 511
	faecal softeners/emollient, 214	levofloxacin, bronchitis/chronic obstructive
	hepatic encephalopathy, 248	pulmonary disease, 550
L	and hypomagnesaemia, 82	levomepromazine
labetalol, 318t	osmotic, 213–214	antiemesis, 538
clinical trials, 305–306	stimulant, 212–213	cancer pain, 528
hypertension in pregnancy, 306	lecithin, 152	pain, 528
metabolism in the elderly, 150	leflunomide, rheumatoid arthritis, 836, 837t, 839	schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>
laboratory data, 76–95	left ventricular systolic dysfunction (LVSD)	levonorgestrel intrauterine contraceptive devices
biochemical data, 76–84	causes of, 334	(LNG-IUS), menorrhagia, 720, 720 <i>t</i>
blood tests, 91	ejection fraction, 334	Lewy bodies, 507–508
cardiac markers, 77t, 87	treatment, 337 <i>t</i>	libido and the menopause, 735
case studies, 94, 95	Legionnaire's disease, 550–551, 552, 554	licensing of medicines for children, 145–146
haematology data, 88–90 immunoglobulins, 88	leg ulcers, 917–920	licensing process, 145
liver function tests, 77 <i>t</i> , 84–86	aetiology, 917 arterial, 919–920, 920 <i>f</i>	recent legislation, 145–146 unlicensed and off-label medicines, 145
monitoring anticoagulant therapy, 91–95	clinical signs, 919	lichenoid eruptions, drug-induced, 885, 885 <i>b</i>
tumour markers, 87–88	diagnosis, 919	lidocaine
labyrinthitis, 541	prevention of recurrence, 920	adverse effects, 367t
lacosamide, 495t	treatment, 920	arrhythmias, 369
adverse effects, 500t	case study, 924	distribution, 53
epilepsy, 501	in the elderly, 156	in the elderly, 150
pharmacokinetics, 44	epidemiology, 917	inflammatory bowel disease, 203t
plasma concentration-response relationship, 44	mixed, 920	local anaesthesia, 524
lactate dehydrogenase, 87	venous, 917–919, 918f	neonatal seizures, 128-129
lactation/breastfeeding	clinical signs, 918	pharmacokinetics, 368t
benzodiazepines in, 460	diagnosis, 918, 918t	linezolid
drug effects on, 749–751	prevention of recurrence, 919	interactions, 58
drugs in, 745–751	treatment, 919	meningitis, 589t, 590
adverse reactions in infants, 745 <i>t</i>	lenalidomide, Hodgkin's lymphoma, 806	pneumonia, 554 <i>t</i>
calculating infant dose ingested via milk, 747	lepirudin, venous thromboembolism, 380	lipid clearance monitoring, 101
case studies, 750, 751	leucocyte esterase test, 564	lipid destabilisation, parenteral nutrition, 106–107
milk to plasma concentration ratio, 746–747	leucocytosis, 89t	107t
reducing risk, to infant, 748	leuconychia, 881–882	lipid emulsions, 100t, 101f
risk assessment, to infant, 748 special situations, 748–749	leucopenia, 89 <i>t</i> leukaemia, 133, 786–802	lipid-lowering therapy, 401–410, 402 <i>t</i> , 403 <i>t</i> bile acid binding agents, 405–407, 406 <i>t</i>
transfer into breast milk, 745–751	acute lymphoblastic <i>see</i> acute lymphoblastic	cholesterol absorption inhibitors, 407
variability, 747–748	leukaemia (ALL)	cholesterol ester transfer protein (CETP)
lactic acid bacteria, 218	acute myeloblastic see acute myeloblastic	inhibitors, 407–410
lactic acidosis, 699	leukaemia (AML)	fibrates, 405
Lactobacilli, 186	acute promyelocytic, 788, 792, 801	fish oils, 407
lactulose	aetiology, 786–787	hypertension, 306–309
constipation, 213–214	case studies, 798b	nicotinic acid and derivatives, 407
hepatic encephalopathy, 248, 249t	chronic lymphocytic see chronic lymphocytic	soluble fibre, 407
lamivudine	leukaemia (CLL)	statins, 402–405
hepatitis B, 251	chronic myelocytic see chronic myelocytic	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 325-326
in HIV, 646	leukaemia (CML)	lipid profile
HIV infection, 628t	clinical manifestations, 788–789	disorders adversely affecting, 394b
lamotrigine, 495, 495 <i>t</i> , 496	common therapeutic problems in, 798t	dyslipidaemia, 399
adverse effects, 66, 500 <i>t</i> , 501	epidemiology, 786	effect of HRT administration route on, 728 <i>t</i>
drug interactions, 499t	investigations, 789–790	in liver disease, 244
epilepsy, 501	pathophysiology, 787–788	optimal, 389t

lipid transport, 390–392	patient care, 244–251	parenchyma, 432
lipodermatosclerosis (LDS), 918	acute liver failure, 250	vasculature, 432
lipodystrophy, antiretroviral toxicity, 637	ascites, 246–248, 246 <i>b</i> , 247 <i>t</i>	see also entries beginning pulmonary
lipophilicity, drug transfer into breast milk, 746	clotting abnormalities, 246, 246f	lupus anticoagulant, venous thromboembolism,
lipoprotein(a), 393	hepatic encephalopathy, 248, 248b, 248t, 249t	377
lipoprotein lipase, 390, 393	liver transplantation, 250–251	lupus erythematosus, drug-induced, 888–889, 888b
lipoprotein(s)	oesophageal varices, 248–250, 249f	luteinising hormone (LH), 761–762
effects of drugs on, 394t	pruritus, 244–246	menopause, 726
high-density lipoprotein cholesterol see high-	risk for drug-induced liver disease, 223	menstrual cycle, 711
density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C)	signs of, 242, 242 <i>t</i>	luteinising hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH),
intermediate-density lipoprotein see	symptoms of, 242	761–762
intermediate-density lipoprotein	tuberculosis in, 615	luteinising hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH)
cholesterol (IDL-C)	liver enzymes elevation, drug-induced, 222–223, 223t	agonists, prostate cancer, 762, 763
low-density lipoprotein cholesterol see low-	liver function tests (LFTs), 77t, 84–86, 244	luteinising hormone-releasing hormone (LHRH)
density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C)	albumin, 84–85	antagonists, prostate cancer, 763
metabolism, 390–392, 391f	alkaline phosphatase, 85–86	lymecycline, 60
very low-density lipoprotein cholesterol see	ammonia, 86	lymph nodes, tuberculosis of peripheral, 614
very low-density lipoprotein cholesterol	amylase, 86	lymphoblastic lymphomas/leukaemia, 812
(VLDL-C)	bilirubin, 85	lymphocytes, 90
liquid paraffin, 214	drug-induced liver disease, 228	lymphomas, 803–817
liquorice, 59	enzymes, 85	Burkitt's, 807, 812
liraglutide, 704–705	γ-glutamyl transpeptidase, 86	case studies, 815b
lisinopril	in hepatotoxicity, 233–234, 233 <i>t</i>	diffuse large B-cell, 811, 812
chronic heart failure, 340t, 351	transaminases, 86	follicular, 809
clinical trials, 302, 305–306	Liverpool Care Pathway (LCP), 528	in HIV infection, 645
Listeria monocytogenes, 585, 588, 591, 593t	loading dose, 32	Hodgkin's see Hodgkin's lymphoma
lithium	local anaesthetics, 524–525	mantle cell, 815
absorption, 474	local guidelines, 29	non-Hodgkin's <i>see</i> non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
bioavailability, 474	lofepramine, depression, 470	patient care, 812–816
depression, 472	lomustine, 823	counselling and support, 812
discontinuation, 474	long-term levodopa syndrome, 511	patient-specific treatment modifications, 812
distribution, 40	loop diuretics	supportive care, 813–816
dose-dependent effects, 40	acute kidney injury, 263	supportive care, 615-616
dose-independent effects, 40	chronic heart failure, 338, 339 <i>t</i> , 343, 344	
elimination, 40–41	dyslipidaemia, 395	M
and hypercalcaemia, 81	gout, 851	macroalbuminuria see proteinuria
hypernatraemia, 79	hypertension, 300, 304 <i>b</i>	macrogols, constipation, 211, 213–214
hyperthyroidism, 678, 679	in chronic kidney disease, 284	macrophages, wound healing, 912
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Madopar®, 511
interactions, 475 <i>t</i>	hypokalaemia, 80	magnesium, 82
mania, 473–474	loperamide, diarrhoea, 217	acute kidney injury, 265
pharmacokinetics, 40–41, 45 <i>t</i> , 47	lopinavir, HIV infection, 631 <i>t</i>	
practical implications, 41	loratidine	dysmenorrhoea, 718
and psoriasis, 899	pruritus	hypermagnesaemia, 82
serum levels, 474	in chronic kidney disease, 285	hypomagnesaemia, 82
liver	in liver disease, 245	infusions, arrhythmias, 325
adverse effects of drugs on see drug-induced	lorazepam	magnesium salts, constipation, 213
liver disease (DILD)	anxiety disorders, 459	magnesium sulphate, asthma, 422
biopsy, 228, 244	profile, 458 <i>t</i>	magnetic resonance angiography (MRA), chronic
bloody supply, 238	losartan	kidney disease, 282
drug metabolism, 53	chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>	magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
fibrosis, 227, 240–241	gout, 853	chronic kidney disease, 282
functions, 238, 238 <i>f</i>	Losartan For Endpoint reduction in hypertension	deep vein thrombosis, 378
necrosis, 225, 226, 226t, 227	(LIFE) study, 299–300, 302	epilepsy, 492
transplantation, 250–251	lovastatin	liver disease, 244
see also entries beginning hepatic	dyslipidaemia, 402	Maillard reaction, 107
liver disease, 238–254	metabolism, 404	malabsorption, 52
acute, 238	low birth weight (LBW), 124	Malassezia furfur, 658, 659, 660t, 895
acute liver failure (ALF), 238	low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C), 389,	malignancy see cancer
case studies, 252b	390	malignant hypertension, 296–297, 299t
causes of, 239–242	and cardiovascular disease, 389	malnutrition, 96
alcohol, 240–241	lipid profile, 399	incidence, 96
drugs, 242	menopause, 727	nutrition screening, 96
immune disorders, 241	metabolism, 390	Malnutrition Advisory Group of the British
metabolic and genetic disorders, 241-242	optimal, 389t	Association of Parental and Enteral
non-alcohol-related fatty liver disease, 241	low molecular weight heparin (LMWH)	Nutrition (BAPEN), 96
vascular abnormalities, 241	adverse effects, 379	mania
viral infections, 239-240	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 327	clinical features, 467
chronic, 238–239	venous thromboembolism, 379, 380	definition, 465
disease specific therapies, 251–254 (see also	lumbar puncture, 586	treatment, 473–474
specific diseases	lung function tests, chronic obstructive pulmonary	mannitol
drug-induced see drug-induced liver disease	disease, 435	acute kidney injury, 263
(DILD)	lung(s)	glaucoma, 865, 875
investigations, 244	hyperinflation, 433	mantle cell lymphoma, 815
parenteral nutrition in, 110	mesothelioma, 529	Mantoux test, 611

marasmus, 96	prevention of person-to-person transmission,	breath-actuated, 426, 426f
maraviroc, HIV infection, 636t, 637	594–595	with a spacer extension, 425–426, 425f, 426f
marginal costs, 117	shunt-associated, 591, 592t	metformin
marketing authorisation (MA), 145	tuberculous see tuberculous meningitis	adverse effects, 699
maturity-onset diabetes of the young (MODY),	viral see viral meningitis	diabetes mellitus, 699
685–686	meningitis C vaccination, 135	methadone
mean cell haemoglobin concentration (MCHC),	meningococcal meningitis, 590–591, 590b, 591b	analgesia, 522, 523 <i>t</i>
88 <i>t</i> , 89–90	see also Neisseria meningitidis	cancer pain, 528
mean cell haemoglobin (MCH), 88t, 89	menopause, 725–738	methionine, 231
mean cell volume (MCV), 88t, 89	case studies, 736b	methotrexate
mean corpuscular volume (MCV), 770-771	definition, 725	acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, 790, 791
mechanical ventilation, neonates, 125-126	management, 727–731	adverse reactions, 64, 198, 420b, 838
mechlorethamine, Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805	physiological changes, 725–727	drug interactions, 176, 899t
Medicago sativa, 59	bone, 726–727	eczema, 898, 904t
Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Affairs	cardiovascular system, 727	graft-versus-host disease, 795
(MedDRA), 70	miscellaneous, 727	inflammatory bowel disease, 198, 203t
medication-related problems (MRPs), 3-4, 4b	ovarian, 725–726	interactions, 198
medication review, 25–26, 25t	urogenital system, 726	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 812
medicines see drug(s)	psychological changes, 727	pharmacokinetics, 838
Medicines and Health care Products Regulatory	treatment, 731–737	psoriasis, 904, 904 <i>t</i>
Authority (MHRA), 69-70, 71, 145	vasomotor symptoms, 731–732	rheumatoid arthritis, 836, 837t, 838
Medicines and Human Use (Prescribing;	see also hormone replacement therapy (HRT)	safety, 838, 839 <i>b</i>
Miscellaneous Amendments) Order	menorrhagia, 718–721	toxicity, 56
(2006), 16	aetiology, 718–719	methylcellulose, constipation, 212
Medicines for Children Research Network	case studies, 722, 723	methyldopa
(MCRN), 146	causes of, 719b	hypertension, 301
medicines management, definition, 3t	epidemiology, 718	in chronic kidney disease, 285
medicines-taking behaviour, 5	investigation, 718–719	in pregnancy, 306
medicines use review (MUR), 5	treatment, 719–721, 720t	methylprednisolone
Mediterranean diet, 400	menstrual cycle	acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, 791
medroxyprogesterone acetate, 730	body temperature, 711–712, 712 <i>f</i>	graft-versus-host disease, 795
mefenamic acid	disorders, 711–724	inflammatory bowel disease, 193, 195
dysmenorrhoea, 717	hormonal events in, 711–712, 711f	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812
premenstrual syndrome, 716	menstruation, 711	postherpetic neuralgia, 529
megaloblastic anaemias, 769t, 775–777	Mental Capacity Act (2005), 17, 17b	renal transplantation, 291
aetiology, 776	mental health disorders, 134	rheumatoid arthritis, 839
clinical manifestations, 777–779, 777b	menthol, pruritus in liver disease, 245t, 246	methylprednisolone acetate, gout, 854
epidemiology, 776	mepacrine, 881–882	meticillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus
investigations, 777–778	mepacrine hydrochloride, 580	(MRSA), 127, 599–600, 605
pathophysiology, 776–777	mercapto acetyl tri-glycerine (MAG3), 282	metipranolol, glaucoma, 869t
patient care, 779	mercaptopurine	metoclopramide
treatment, 778–779	adverse effects, 198	absorption, 52
meglitinides	drug interactions, 198	adverse reactions, 65
adverse effects, 703	inflammatory bowel disease, 198, 203t	antiemesis, 285, 538, 539, 541, 542
diabetes mellitus, 699, 701t, 702–703	6-mercaptopurine	metolazone
dosage, 703	acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, 790, 791	acute kidney injury, 263
drug interactions, 703	inflammatory bowel disease, 198	chronic heart failure, 338, 339t
mode of action, 702	meropenem	hypertension in chronic kidney disease, 284
pharmacokinetics, 702–703	meningitis, 589 <i>t</i> , 591	metoprolol, 318t
melatonin, insomnia, 448t, 450	pneumonia, 554 <i>t</i>	arrhythmias, 370
melphalan, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811–812	urinary tract infections, 569t	chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>
Melt® technology, 139	mesalazine	hypertension in chronic kidney disease, 284
memantine, dementia, 153	formulations, 197, 198	stable angina, 317–318
menadiol sodium phosphate, coagulation	inflammatory bowel disease, 196–197, 196f,	metronidazole
disorders, 231	198, 203 <i>t</i>	amoebiasis, 580
menarche, 711	mesothelioma of the lung, 529	diarrhoea, 218
meningeal tuberculosis, 614	metabolic acidosis, 83	gastro-intestinal infections, 580
meningitis, infective, 584–595	metabolic alkalosis, 83	Helicobacter pylori eradication, 171, 172
aetiology, 585	metabolic disorders	hepatic encephalopathy, 248, 249t
bacterial see bacterial meningitis	antiretroviral toxicity, 637	infection in neutropenia, 797
case studies, 594b	causing chronic kidney disease, 276	inflammatory bowel disease, 202, 203t
clinical manifestations, 586	metabolic liver diseases, 241–242	necrotizing enterocolitis, 128
diagnosis, 586–587	metabolic syndrome, 687, 851	neonates, 128
drug treatment, 587–593, 588t, 589t	metabolism (of drugs)	mexiletine
epidemiology, 585	in children, 137–138	adverse effects, 367t
fungal see fungal meningitis	drug interactions, 53–56	arrhythmias, 369
in HIV infection, 643	predicting, 55–56	pharmacokinetics, 368t
meningococcal see meningococcal meningitis;	in the elderly, 150	mianserin, depression, 472
Neisseria meningitidis	in neonates, 125	micafungin, 664t
neonates, 127t	in pregnancy, 742, 743t	Michaelis-Menten model, 41
pathophysiology, 586	in renal replacement therapy, 268	microalbuminuria, 693
patient care, 593-595	metastatic bone pain, 529	microbial contamination, parenteral nutrition, 107
pneumococcal see pneumococcal meningitis;	metered dose aerosol inhalers (MDIs), 424-425,	microcytic anaemias, 769t, 784
Streptococcus pneumoniae	424 <i>f</i>	microflora, 575

micronutrients, 101–103, 102b	MOPP (mechlorethamine, vincristine,	N
microscopic polyangiitis, 258	procarbazine, prednisolone), Hodgkin's	N
microscopy, urinary tract infections, 564-565	lymphoma, 805	N-acetyl-p-benzoquinoneimine (NABQI), 232,
Microsporum, 657	Moraxella catarrhalis, 438–439, 549	520-521
midazolam	morphine	nadolol, 318t
absorption in children, 136–137	analgesia, 522, 523 <i>t</i>	nails
intranasal administration, 140	cancer pain, 528	candida infection, 656
neonates, 128–129	diarrhoea, 217	dermatophytosis, 657
seizures, 128–129	neonates, 126	drug-induced changes, 881–882
midstream urine sample (MSU), 563-564	motion sickness, 541	fungal infections, 667
migraine, 531, 541	moulds, 654–655, 655 <i>t</i>	in liver disease, 242
miliary tuberculosis, 608–609, 614	moxifloxacin	psoriasis, 901, 903
milk to plasma concentration ratio, 746–747, 746 <i>f</i>	bronchitis/chronic obstructive pulmonary	Na/K-ATPase pumps, 79, 80
milrinone, chronic heart failure, 342 <i>t</i>	disease, 550	nalidixic acid, diarrhoea, 217
mineralocorticoids	meningitis, 590	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	metabolism, 55	nalmefene, pruritus in liver disease, 245
deficiency, 80		naloxone
excess, 80	pneumonia, 552	pruritus in liver disease, 245
minerals 718	moxonidine, hypertension, 301	respiratory depression in neonates, 125
dysmenorrhoea, 718	MPTP (1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-	NALP3 inflammasome, 851–852
premenstrual syndrome, 714	tetrahydropyridine), 507	naltrexone, pruritus in liver disease, 245, 245t
mini tablets, 139	MRSA see meticillin-resistant Staphylococcus	naproxen
minocycline	aureus (MRSA)	in chronic heart failure, 351
interactions, 60	mucolytics, chronic obstructive pulmonary	hepatotoxicity, 223t
nail changes, 881–882	disease, 438	naringenin, 58
pigmentation, 881f	mucormycosis, 660t	naringin, 58
minoxidil	mucositis, chemotherapy-induced, 813t, 814	nasogastric route of administration, 140
hair changes, 882–883	mucus hypersecretion, 433	natalizumab, inflammatory bowel disease, 200-201
hypertension, 301	multidrug-resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB), 608,	nateglinide
hypertension in chronic kidney disease, 285	609	diabetes mellitus, 702
miosis, 872	murine-human chimeric antibodies, 327	dosage, 703
miotics	muromonab, renal transplantation, 289t	pharmacokinetics, 702–703
adverse effects, 872b	muscle relaxants, 525t, 526–527	National Cancer Institute Common Toxicity
glaucoma, 865, 872, 872b, 872t	muscles in chronic kidney disease, 280	Criteria, 828, 828 <i>t</i>
mirtazapine	MUST (Malnutrition Universal Screening Tool),	National Congenital Anomaly System (NCAS), 132
anxiety disorders, 461	96	national guidelines, 29
depression, 472	mycobacteria, 643–644	National Institute for Health and Clinical
misoprostol, peptic ulcer disease, 173, 173 <i>t</i>	Mycobacterium africanum, 608	Excellence guidelines see NICE
	•	guidelines
mithramycin, hypocalcaemia, 82	Mycobacterium avium intracellulare (MAI), 644	
mitochondrial toxicity of antiretrovirals, 637	Mycobacterium bovis, 608	National Prescribing Centre competency
mitomycin, 823	Mycobacterium leprae, 608	framework, 19–20, 20t
mitoxantrone	Mycobacterium paratuberculosis, 186	National Service Frameworks (NSFs)
acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, 790	Mycobacterium tuberculosis, 608, 612, 643, 644	influence on prescribing, 27
prostate cancer, 763–764	mycophenolate	paediatric, 146–148
MMR vaccine, 63, 133, 186	autoimmune hepatitis, 252	natriuretic peptide hormone, 78
moclobemide	inflammatory bowel disease, 198, 199	nausea and vomiting, 535–544
anxiety disorders, 461	mycophenolate mofetil (MMF)	case studies, 542b
depression, 471	eczema, 898	causes, 536, 536 <i>t</i>
Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD)	renal transplantation, 289t, 290, 291	central causes, 536, 536t
study equation, 37, 83, 274, 693	Mycoplasma pneumoniae, 552	chemotherapy-induced, 540, 540b, 540t, 813,
molecular weight, drug transfer into breast milk,	myocardial infarction	813 <i>t</i> , 826–827
746	acute, 320	chronic kidney disease, 285
mometasone, asthma, 419t	in diabetes mellitus, 692	common therapeutic problems, 537t
monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs)	in the elderly, 156	drug-associated, 541
affective disorders, 466	and hypertension, 295	epidemiology, 535
anxiety disorders, 461	non-ST-elevation, 320, 321	labyrinthitis, 541
depression, 470–471	classification, 322f	migraine, 541
effects, 471	high-risk patients, 328t	motion sickness, 541
interactions, 50, 58, 470–471, 475 <i>t</i>	prognosis, 321	opioid-induced, 523
reversible, 470–471	treatment, 326–329	palliative care-associated, 542, 542 <i>b</i>
traditional, 470–471	risk, 313	pathophysiology, 535–536, 537f
monoamine oxidase type B, 513	silent, 692	patient management, 536
monoamine oxidase type B, 313 monoamine oxidase type B inhibitors, Parkinson's	ST-elevation	
disease, 513		peripheral causes, 536
	classification, 322 <i>f</i> complications, 325	post-operative, 539
monobactams, cystic fibrosis, 556t		pregnancy-associated, 540–541
monoclonal antibodies	prevention of further infarction, 325–326	nebivolol, 318t, 340t
renal transplantation, 290, 291	prognosis, 321	nebulisers, 426–427
tuberculosis, 201	treatment, 321–326	neck pain, 530
monocytes, 90	myocardial ischaemia, 312	necrosis, liver, 225, 226, 226t, 227
mono-iodotyrosine (MIT), 669	myoclonic seizures, 491	necrotizing enterocolitis
monosodium urate, 84, 849, 851	myocytes, 354	adverse drug effects, 139
monounsaturated fats, 695	myofascial pain, 530	neonates, 127–128, 127 <i>t</i>
montelukast	myopathy, statin-associated, 87, 404	nedocromil sodium
asthma, 419	myxoedema, 678	adverse reactions, 420b
dysmenorrhoea, 717	myxoedema coma, 671-672	asthma, 419

nefopam, analgesia, 525	HIV infection, 630t	relapsed indolent non-Hodgkin's lymphoma,
Neisseria gonorrhoeae, 563, 717–718	New York Heart Association (NYHA)	811
Neisseria meningitidis, 585, 588, 589	classification, 333, 333t	very aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma,
nelfinavir, HIV infection, 631 <i>t</i>	niacin, hepatotoxicity, 223 <i>t</i>	812
neomycin 52	NICE guidelines	non-maleficence, 17–18
absorption, 52	hypertension management, 297	non-medical prescribing, 15–16
hepatic encephalopathy, 249t	influence on prescribing, 27	non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors
neonates, 124–131 adverse drug reactions, 65	prescribing strategies, 29 nicorandil, stable angina, 319	(NNRTIs), HIV infection, 626, 630 <i>t</i> , 635
bacterial meningitis, 585	nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate	non-peptide synthetics, 327
case studies, 130, 131	(NADPH), 782	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)
definition, 132	nicotine	acute tubular necrosis, 257t
drug absorption, 124	inflammatory bowel disease, 203t	adverse reactions, 62, 836, 883–884
drug distribution, 124–125	transfer into breast milk, 749	analgesia, 521, 527
drug elimination, 125	nicotine replacement therapy (NRT), 436, 440-441,	chemoprevention, 820
drug metabolism, 125	441 <i>t</i>	choice of agent, 836
drug transfer into breast milk, 748	nicotinic acid	chronic heart failure, 350, 351
major clinical disorders, 125-129	adverse effects, 407	clinical considerations, 521
apnoea, 128	dyslipidaemia, 393–394, 403 <i>t</i> , 407	currently licensed (UK), 835t
bronchopulmonary dysplasia, 126–127	nifedipine, 150	diarrhoea, 215 <i>t</i>
haemorrhagic disease of the newborn, 128	night sweats, 731–732	drug-induced asthma, 412–413
infection, 127, 127 <i>t</i>	nilotinib, chronic myelocytic leukaemia, 793	drug interactions, 836
necrotizing enterocolitis, 127–128	nilutamide, prostate cancer, 762	dysmenorrhoea, 717, 718t
patent ductus arteriosus, 126 respiratory distress syndrome, 125–126	nitazoxanide cryptosporidiosis, 643	elimination, 56
seizures, 128–129	gastro-intestinal infections, 580	gout, 852–853, 857 guidance on use of, 521
meningitis, 587–588, 588t, 593t	nitrates	hepatotoxicity, 224, 228
premature, 124, 132	chronic heart failure, 336, 340 <i>t</i> , 343, 344	inflammatory bowel disease, 186
principles and goals of therapy, 129–131	commonly used, 320 <i>t</i>	interstitial nephritis, 258–259
avoiding harm, 129	coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t	liver disease, 246
patient and parent care, 130–131	drug interactions, 348 <i>t</i>	menorrhagia, 720, 720 <i>t</i>
rapid growth, 129	metabolism in the elderly, 150	mode of action, 521
therapeutic drug monitoring, 129	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 329	nitric oxide-releasing, 165
time-scale of clinical changes, 129-130	patient education, 344–345	osteoarthritis, 845
terminology, 125t	preparations, 319	peptic ulceration, 162b
theophylline metabolism, 38	self-monitoring, 345t	epidemiology, 163
urinary tract infections, 561, 563	stable angina, 319, 320t	pathogenesis, 164–165, 164 <i>f</i>
nephropathy, diabetic, 693	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 326	prophylaxis, 172–173
nephrotic syndrome, 395	tolerance, 319	risk factors, 164b
nephrotoxins, 262–263, 268–270	nitric oxide, 319	treatment, 172
neural tube defects, 133	and blood pressure, 296	pre-renal acute kidney injury, 256–257
neuraminidase inhibitors (NAIs), influenza, 546 neurokinin-1 (NK ₁) receptor antagonists,	menorrhagia, 719 neonates, 126	and psoriasis, 899 rheumatoid arthritis, 835–836
antiemesis, 538–539	nitric oxide-releasing NSAIDs, 165	safety, 835–836
neuroleptic malignant syndrome (NMS), 486–488	nitrite test, 564	teratogenicity, 740, 741 <i>t</i>
neuroleptics see antipsychotic drugs	nitrofurantoin	non-verbal communication, 21–22
neurological changes in chronic kidney disease,	bacteriuria of pregnancy, 570	noradrenaline
280, 287	hepatotoxicity, 223	in acute kidney injury, 263
neurological manifestations of HIV, 645-646	urinary tract infections, 566, 568, 568t	affective disorders, 466
neuroma, 530	nitrogen balance, 99	chronic heart failure, 343
neurones, 490-491	nitroprusside, chronic heart failure, 340t	drug interactions, 58
neuropathic pain, 529–530, 531 <i>t</i>	nizatidine, peptic ulcer disease, 177	water balance, 76
in cancer, 528	N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) antagonists,	norepinephrine see noradrenaline
case study, 531–532	dementia, 152	norethisterone, 730
causes of, 529 <i>t</i>	nociceptors, 519	norfloxacin
specific syndromes, 529–530	nocturia, 277–278	hepatotoxicity, 223t
neuropathy, 530	nocturnal hypoglycaemia, 689–690	metabolism, 55
chemotherapy-induced, 813t	non-adherence see adherence/non-adherence	spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 247–248 noroviruses, 214, 573
diabetic peripheral, 529 neuroprotective agents, stroke, 153	non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD), 241 non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH), 241	nortriptyline
neurotransmitters, 490–491	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 806–812	depression, 470
affective disorders, 466	aetiology, 807	drug-induced parkinsonism, 509–510
anxiety, 456	case studies, 815	Norvir $^{\circ}$, 631 t
and pain, 519–520	diagnosis, 808	NO TEARS medication review, 26, 26t
neutropenia, 89t	histopathology and classification, 808	nuclear factor of activated T-cells (NFAT), 290
febrile, 814	laboratory findings, 808	nuclear medicine investigations, chronic kidney
fungal, 659	signs and symptoms, 808	disease, 282
lymphomas, 814	staging, 808–809	nucleoside/nucleotide reverse transcriptase
prevention of infection in, 797	treatment, 809–812, 810 <i>f</i> , 811 <i>t</i>	inhibitors (NRTIs), HIV infection, 626,
treatment of infection in, 797	aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811	627–635, 628 <i>t</i>
neutrophilia, 89t	indolent non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 809–811	nucleus tractus solitarus (NTS), 535
neutrophils, 90, 912	lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukaemia, 812	nummular dermatitis, 895
nevirapine	relapsed aggressive non-Hodgkin's	nurses prescribing drugs, 16
hepatotoxicity, 223t	lymphoma, 811–812	nutraceuticals, osteoarthritis, 845

nutrition	oliguria, 255, 259, 260–261	investigations, 844–845
in acute kidney injury, 265	olsalazine, inflammatory bowel disease, 196, 203t	pain management, 530
affect on wound healing, 914, 914b	omalizumab, asthma, 419	pathogenesis, 844
children, 134	omega-3 fatty acids, 400	treatment, 845–846
screening, 96	dyslipidaemia, 407	osteodystrophy, renal, 279–280, 279f, 287–288
nutritional therapy, inflammatory bowel disease, 192	dysmenorrhoea, 716	osteomalacia, 94
nutrition support teams, 97	inflammatory bowel disease, 202, 203t	osteomyelitis, neonatal, 127t
nystatin	omeprazole	osteoporosis, 154–155, 204
candidiasis, 657	absorption, 52	definition, 726
fungal ear infections, 659	drug interactions, 176	fractures, 726–727
rungar car infections, 657	formulations available, 175 <i>t</i>	heparin-induced, 379–380
		•
0	Helicobacter pylori eradication, 172	menopause, 726, 732
	interstitial nephritis, 258–259	prevention, 154
obesity	intravenous, 175	risk factors, 726–727
childhood, 134	peptic ulcer disease, 173 <i>t</i> , 175, 175 <i>t</i>	treatment, 154–155
in diabetes mellitus, 695, 698, 706	oncogenes, 820	otitis externa, 659
and dyslipidaemia, 395	ondansetron, antiemesis, 285, 540	otitis media, 548
and hypertension, 298, 307, 308	on-off phenomenon, 511	ovarian cancer, 734–735
osteoarthritis risk, 843	ONTARGET study, 305	ovaries
obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), 454–455,	onycholysis, 882	menopausal changes, 725-726
455 <i>b</i> , 455 <i>t</i> , 457	onychomycosis, 656	premenstrual syndrome, 713
antidepressants, 460, 461	ophthalmic route of administration, 136	overactive bladder syndrome, 157
benzodiazepines, 459	ophthalmopathy, hyperthyroidism, 678	overflow incontinence, 156
case study, 462	opioid antagonists, pruritus in liver disease, 245	overweight children, 134
recommended drug treatments, 462 <i>t</i>	opioid receptors, 519–520	ovulation, 711–712
occupational therapy, rheumatoid arthritis,	opioids	oxazepam, 458t
834–835	absorption, 52	oxcarbamazepine, 495, 496
octreotide, oesophageal varices, 250, 250t	addiction, 524	adverse effects, 66, 500t
ocular hypertension (OHT), 862, 864	adverse effects, 523–524, 883–884	epilepsy, 501–502
ocular prostanoids, 868t	cancer pain, 528	oxidative stress, chronic obstructive pulmonary
adverse effects, 869t	clinical considerations, 523	disease, 433
glaucoma, 865–868	constipation, 210	oxitacetam, dementia, 152
oedema	dependence, 524	oxprenolol
in chronic kidney disease, 286	effect on neonates, 124, 125	anxiety disorders, 462
epidermal see eczema	epidural, 524	coronary heart disease, 318t
peripheral, 243, 246	relative potencies of, 523 <i>t</i>	oxybutynin, urinary incontinence, 157
oesophageal candidiasis	smooth muscle spasm, 524	oxycodone
presentation, 656	* '	•
*	special delivery techniques, 524	analgesia, 522
treatment, 656–657	strong, 522–523	cancer pain, 528
oesophageal ulceration, 162	teratogenicity, 741 <i>t</i>	oxygen therapy
oesophageal varices, 248–250, 249f	tolerance, 524	asthma, 422
drug treatment, 250 , $250t$	weak, 521–522	bronchiolitis, 550
endoscopic management, 249–250	opportunistic infections	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 439–440
prevention of rebleeding, 250	in HIV, 622, 624, 624 <i>f</i> , 637–651, 639 <i>t</i>	442–445, 443 <i>t</i>
transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic	impact of HAART on, 645	continuous long-term, 439-440, 442
shunting, 250	opportunity cost, 117	intermittent (short burst), 439
oesophagitis, 173–174, 175	optometrists, prescribing drugs, 16	neonates
oestradiol, 394t	oral candidiasis	bronchopulmonary dysplasia, 126, 127
oestrogen(s)	presentation, 656	respiratory distress syndrome, 125–126
blood pressure control, 727	•	
*	treatment, 656–657	oxypurinol, gout, 855
bone loss, 732	oral contraceptives see combined oral	oxytetracycline, 60
diminishing, 726	contraceptives (COCs)	
dyslipidaemia, 396	oral hygiene	P
effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t	in immunocompromised patients, 796	
hair changes, 882	mucositis, 814	p53 protein, 820
menstrual cycle, 711	oral rehydration solutions, 216–217, 216t	pacemaker activity, 356–357, 357f
osteoporosis, 154–155	oral route of administration, 135, 139–140	pacemaker potential, 354–355
venous thromboembolism, 377	oral syringes, 139	packaging and labelling of drugs, 158
oestrogen therapy	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and	packed cell volume (PCV), 88t, 89
administration, 728	Development (OECD), 116	PaCO ₂ (partial pressure of carbon dioxide), 83
effect on lipid profile, 728 <i>t</i>	orlistat	paediatrics <i>see</i> children
dose, 729	absorption, 52	pain, 519–534
implants, 729	* '	• .
1 /	obesity in diabetes, 706	acute, 519, 520
menopause, 728–729, 732	ormeloxifene, menorrhagia, 719–720	adjuvant medication, 525–527, 525t
natural oestrogens, 728	oropharyngeal candidiasis, 638–643	aetiology, 519–520
oral, 728 <i>t</i>	orthodox sleep, 446	assessment, 520
with progestogen, 729–730, 729 <i>b</i>	orthostatic circulatory responses, in geriatrics, 151	cancer see cancer, pain
prostate cancer, 763	oseltamivir, influenza, 546	case studies, 531b
transdermal patches, 728–729	osmosin, 67	definition, 519
vaginal creams, 729	osmotic laxatives, 213–214	management, 520 (see also analgesia)
off-label medicines, 18, 19b	osteoarthritis, 843–846	neuroanatomy of pain transmission, 519
for children, 145	aetiology, 843–844	neuropathic see neuropathic pain
ofloxacin, tuberculosis, 616t	clinical manifestations, 844	neurophysiology, 519–520
olanzapine, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i> , 484		neurotransmitters and, 519–520
oranzapine, semzopinema, 4031, 404	epidemiology, 843	neuronansmitters and, 319–320

pain (Continued)	cyclic infusions, 105	Parkinson's Disease Society, 515
persistent, 519, 520	infusion control, 104	paronychia, 656
postoperative, 527	licensed ready-to-use products, 105	paroxetine, depression, 471
ST elevation myocardial infarction, 321–322	peripherally inserted central catheters, 104	paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnoea (PND), 156
treatment of pain syndromes, 527-533	peripheral route, 103–104, 103 <i>b</i>	partial dopamine agonists, schizophrenia, 483
Paling palette, 72	routes of, 103–104	partial pressure of carbon dioxide (PaCO ₂), 83
paliperidone, schizophrenia, 483t	standardised formulations, 104-105	partial pressure of oxygen (PaO ₂), 83
palivizumab, bronchiolitis, 550	amino acids, 98–99, 99t	partial seizures, 491–492
palliative care	body mass index, 97t	patent ductus arteriosus (PDA), 126, 130
associated nausea and vomiting, 542, 542b	in cancer and palliative care, 111	patient-controlled analgesia (PCA), 524
parenteral nutrition in, 111	in cardiac failure, 111	patient education
palmar erythema, 242	case study, 113b, 114t	chemotherapy, 826
The state of the s		
palmoplantar psoriasis, 901, 908	children, 112–115	chronic heart failure, 344–345, 345 <i>t</i>
palonosetron, antiemesis, 540	formulation and stability issues, 112–113	diabetes mellitus, 694, 706, 706 <i>b</i>
<i>p</i> -aminosalicylate (PAS), tuberculosis, 612, 616 <i>t</i>	heparin, 113	peptic ulcer disease, 178–179
Panax ginseng, 59	nutritional requirements, 112, 112t	rheumatoid arthritis, 834–835, 843
pancreatic cancer, 528–529	route of administration, 113–115	patient information leaflets (PILs), 24, 27, 72
pancreatic fistula, 105 <i>t</i>	complications, 109–110, 109 <i>b</i>	peak and trough levels, 36
pancreatitis	line occlusion, 110	peak expiratory flow (PEF), 414
parenteral nutrition in, 111	line sepsis, 109	pegylated interferon alfa
serum amylase, 86	refeeding syndrome, 110, 110t	hepatitis C in HIV, 646
pancuronium, 126	in diabetes mellitus, 111	opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t
pancytopenia, 89t, 796	electrolytes, 103	pegylated interferon alfa-2a
panic attacks, 456	energy, 99–101	hepatitis B, 251
panic disorder, 454–455, 455 <i>b</i> , 455 <i>t</i>	dual energy, 99–100, 100 <i>b</i>	hepatitis C, 251–252
antidepressants, 461	glucose, 100, 100 <i>t</i>	pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), 717–718
•	9 , ,	
benzodiazepines, 459	lipid emulsions, 100–101, 100 <i>t</i> , 101 <i>f</i>	pemoline, hepatotoxicity, 234
recommended drug treatments, 462 <i>t</i>	indications for, 96–97	penicillamine, Wilson's disease, 252
panobinostat, Hodgkin's lymphoma, 806	initial assessment, 108	penicillin G, neonatal infections, 127
pantoprazole	intradialytic, 110–111	penicillin(s)
drug interactions, 176	in liver disease, 110	acute pyelonephritis, 568
formulations available, 175t	long term, 111	allergy, 604, 606
intravenous, 175	malnutrition see malnutrition	elimination in children, 138
peptic ulcer disease, 173 <i>t</i> , 175, 175 <i>t</i>	micronutrients, 101–103	hepatotoxicity, 225–226
PaO, (partial pressure of oxygen), 83	factors affecting requirements of, 102b	infection in neutropenia, 797
paracentesis, ascites, 247	trace elements, 102, 102t	interstitial nephritis, 258–259
paracetamol	vitamins, 102–103, 103 <i>t</i>	meningitis, 588
absorption, 52	monitoring, 108–109	neonates, respiratory distress syndrome, 130
analgesia, 520–521, 527	nutrition screening, 96	otitis media, 548
dose, 521	nutrition support teams, 97	resistance, 589–590
metabolism, 54 <i>t</i> , 137–138, 520–521, 521 <i>f</i>	osmolarity of formulations, 104	sore throat, 547
neonates, 124	in pancreatitis, 111	therapeutic index, 139
osteoarthritis, 845	pharmaceutical issues, 105–108	penicillin V, sickle cell anaemia, 781
overdose/toxicity, 232, 235	chemical stability, 107	Penicillium marneffei, 659
acute liver failure, 250	drug stability, 108	pentamidine
biochemical tests, 244	filtration, 108	and hypomagnesaemia, 82
hepatotoxicity, 222, 224, 225, 231, 232, 232f,	light protection, 108	opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t
233, 235	microbial contamination, 107	Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia, 638
paradoxical effects of benzodiazepines, 459	physical stability, 106–107	pentazocine, analgesia, 523
paradoxical sleep, 446–447	shelf-life and temperature control, 107–108	peptic ulcer disease, 162–184
paraldehyde	regimen components, 97–103	bleeding, 165, 168–169
neonates, 124	in renal failure, 110–111	case studies, 180b
seizures, 128–129	in respiratory disease, 111	clinical manifestations, 165
rectal administration, 140	in sepsis and injury, 111	common therapeutic problems, 179 <i>t</i>
parasites	in short bowel syndrome, 111	definition, 162
diarrhoea, 214, 216	water volume, 97–103	duodenal ulcer, 162, 163 <i>f</i> , 164, 165, 174 <i>f</i>
gastro-intestinal infections, 577	paricalcitol, 287	in the elderly, 157
parathyroid gland disorders, 669–684	parkinsonism, 153	epidemiology, 163
parathyroid hormone peptides, osteoporosis, 155	differential diagnosis, 509, 509t	gastric ulcer, 165, 170f
parathyroid hormone (PTH), 81, 82, 279–280	drug-induced, 509–510	Helicobacter pylori, 162b
calcium and, 679–684	epidemiology, 507	detection, 166–168
parenteral administration of drugs	parkinson-like side-effects, antipsychotic drugs, 481	epidemiology, 163, 163f
children, 140–141	Parkinson's disease, 507–518	eradication, 166, 171–172
dead space, 141	aetiology, 507–508	pathogenesis, 163–164
displacement volume, 141	case studies, 516b	investigations, 166–168
excipients, 141	clinical features, 508–509	endoscopy, 166
fluid overload, 140	differential diagnosis, 509–510	Helicobacter pylori detection, 166–168
intravenous access, 140	epidemiology, 507	radiology, 166–168
lack of suitable paediatric formulations, 140–141	investigations, 510	NSAID-associated, 162 <i>b</i>
rates of infusion, 141	motor features, 508	
		epidemiology, 163
in urinary tract infections, 569t	non-motor features, 509	pathogenesis, 164–165, 164 <i>f</i>
parenteral nutrition, 96–115	pathophysiology, 508	prophylaxis, 172–173, 173 <i>t</i>
administration, 103–105	patient care, 515–518	risk factors, 164b
central route, 104	treatment, 510–515	treatment, 172

pathogenesis, 163–165	gathering information, 22	drug interactions, 499t
patient assessment, 165–166	initiating the session, 22	elimination, 43
patient care, 178–183	medicines-taking behaviour, 5	epilepsy, 502
presentation, 162–163	mnemonics, 5–6, 6b	hypocalcaemia, 82
pyloric stenosis, 169	physical examination, 22	neonates, 125
treatment, 168–175 complications, 168–169	postconsultation questions, 7b process, 5–6, 5t, 6t	monitoring in, 129 seizures, 128–129
gastro-oesophageal reflux disease, 173–175,	providing structure, 22	pharmacokinetics, 43, 45 <i>t</i> , 498 <i>t</i>
174 <i>b</i> , 174 <i>f</i>	pharmaceutical industry, influence on prescribing,	plasma concentration-response relationship, 43
Helicobacter pylori, 171–172	28	practical application, 43
Helicobacter pylori negative ulcers, 173	pharmacodynamics	phenothiazines
NSAID-associated ulcers, 172	drug interactions, 57–58	absorption, 52
NSAID-negative ulcers, 173	in the elderly, 150–152	antiemesis, 538
stress ulcers, 169–170	pharmacoeconomics, 116–122	schizophrenia, 483t
ulcer-healing drugs, 175–178, 175t, 176t	application, 122b	teratogenicity, 741t
uncomplicated disease, 170-172	choice of comparator, 117	phenytoin
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 169	decision analysis, 119–120, 119t, 120t	adverse effects, 66, 67–68, 500t, 502
percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI), 315,	discounting, 119	distribution, 41, 53
323–324, 327	economic evaluations, 117–119	drug interactions, 499 <i>t</i>
performance status scales, 822, 822b	cost-benefit analysis, 117–118	elimination, 41
pericardial tuberculosis, 614	cost-effectiveness analysis, 118	epilepsy, 502
pericyazine, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	cost-utility analysis, 118–119	hypernatraemia, 79
perimetry, glaucoma, 863	of medicines, 120	hypocalcaemia, 82
perindopril	incentives and disincentives, 122	interactions, 60 metabolism, 54, 55, 55 <i>t</i>
chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i> clinical trials, 302	medication non-adherents, 121–122 risk management of unwanted drug effects,	nasogastric administration, 140
hypertension, 155, 305	120–121	neonatal seizures, 128–129
stable angina, 317	terminology, 117	pharmacokinetics, 41–42, 45 <i>t</i> , 48, 498 <i>t</i>
peripheral arterial disease (PAD), 915t, 916, 916f	pharmacogenetics, adverse drug reactions, 66	plasma concentration-response relationship, 41
peripheral blood stem cell transplantation, 794–795	pharmacokinetics, 32–49	practical implications, 41–42
peripherally inserted central catheters (PICCs), 104	absorption see absorption (of drugs)	pregnancy, 742
peripheral nerve injury, 530	basic concepts, 33–37	Philadelphia chromosome translocation, 791,
peripheral neuropathy, 693, 915–916, 915 <i>t</i> , 916 <i>f</i>	case studies, 45b	792–793
peripheral oedema, 243, 246	in children, 135–138	phlebitis, 103
peripheral vascular disease (PVD), 692	clinical applications, 37–49	phobias, 454–455, 455t, 457
peristalsis, 210	distribution see distribution (of drugs)	phosphate, 82
peritoneal dialysis	dosage	in acute kidney injury, 265
acute, 266–267, 267f, 267t	adjustment, 36–37	hyperphosphataemia, 82
in chronic kidney disease, 292	alterations, 32	hypophosphataemia, 82
complications of, 292	regimens, 35–36	phosphate-binding agents, hyperphosphataemia, 287
peritonitis, 292	drug concentration data, 36	phosphate enemas
pernicious anaemia	drug interactions, 51–57	constipation, 157, 213
case study, 784 epidemiology, 776	in the elderly, 149–150 elimination <i>see</i> elimination (of drugs)	hypocalcaemia, 82 phosphodiesterase inhibitors, chronic heart failure
investigations, 778	excretion see excretion (of drugs)	342 <i>t</i> , 343
pathophysiology, 777	formulation choice, 32	photoallergic reactions, 881
peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR)	general applications, 32	photosensitivity
agonists, 314, 703	loading dose, 32	amiodarone-induced, 371
perphenazine, schizophrenia, 483t	metabolism see metabolism (of drugs)	antipsychotics, 486
persistent pulmonary hypertension, 126	peak and trough levels, 36	drug-induced, 881, 881b
pethidine	in pregnancy, 742	phototherapy
absorption, 52	therapeutic drug monitoring, 33	eczema, 898
analgesia, 522, 523 <i>t</i>	time to maximal response, 32, 32f	psoriasis, 903
effect on neonates, 125	volume of distribution, 33–34	phototoxic reactions, 881
petit mal seizures, 491	pharmacovigilance, 68–71	physical examination, 22
P-glycoprotein, 52, 56–57, 58	case-control studies, 70–71	physical status classification, 598t
inducers, 56–57, 57 <i>t</i>	cohort studies, 70	physiotherapy
inhibitors, 56–57, 57t	published case reports, 70	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 439
phaeochromocytoma, 297 phantom limb pain, 530	spontaneous reporting, 68–69, 69 <i>t</i> Yellow Card Scheme, 69–70	rheumatoid arthritis, 834–835 phytomenadione
pharmaceutical care, 3–4	pharyngitis (sore throat), 546–547	clotting abnormalities, 246
benefits of, 4	case studies, 558	coagulation disorders, 231
case study, 10 <i>b</i> , 11 <i>t</i> , 12 <i>t</i>	causative organisms, 546	see also vitamin K
definition, 3, 3 <i>t</i>	clinical features, 546–547	phytotherapy, benign prostatic hyperplasia, 758
delivery, 3	diagnosis, 547	pia mater, 584–585
medication-related problems, 3-4	treatment, 547	pilocarpine
classification, 4b	phenelzine	adverse effects, 872, 872b
process, 5t	anxiety disorders, 461	commercially available forms, 872t
pharmaceutical consultation, 4-6, 21-23, 21f	depression, 471	glaucoma, 872, 872b, 872t
behaviours, 6, 7b	phenobarbital	Pilogel, 872
building relationships, 21–22	adverse effects, 500t	pimecrolimus, eczema, 897
closing the session, 23	in children, 144	pimozide, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>
competency framework, 20t	bioavailability, 135	pindolol, 318t
explanation and planning, 22–23	distribution, 43	pink puffer, 434–435

pioglitazone	postherpetic neuralgia, 529	diabetic retinopathy in, 693
adverse effects, 703	post-operative nausea and vomiting, 539	drugs in, 739–745
diabetes mellitus, 703	post-operative pain, 527	anti-thyroid drugs, 677
dosage, 703	post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder	benzodiazepines, 460
drug interactions, 703–704 pharmacokinetics, 703	(PTLD), 807 post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), 454–455,	case studies, 750 dosing, 743–744
piperacillin	455b, 455t, 457	foetal development periods, 740
infection in neutropenia, 797	antidepressants, 460, 461	foetal-placental transfer, 743
urinary tract infections, 569t	benzodiazepines, 459	maternal pharmacokinetic changes, 742,
piperazine, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	case study, 463	742 <i>t</i>
piperidines, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	recommended drug treatments, 462 <i>t</i>	pharmacological effect, 741
pipotiazine, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	postural control, in geriatrics, 151	post-conception advice, 744–745
piracetam, dementia, 152	postural hypotension, antipsychotics, 486	pre-conception advice, 744
pityriasis versicolor, 658–659	postural instability, Parkinson's disease, 508	principles of, 740–741
clinical presentation, 658	potassium, 79–81	selection, 744
diagnosis, 659	acute kidney injury, 265	teratogenicity, 739–745, 739b
treatment, 659	chronic kidney disease, 281	teratology information services, 745
pivmecillinam, urinary tract infections, 567–568	hyperaldosteronism, 297	embryonic stage, 740
pK _a , 746	hyperkalaemia, 264	foetal stage, 740
placenta, 124	intracellular fluid osmolality, 77	and folate deficiency anaemia, 777, 778
plant sterols, 400	normal daily dietary intake, 80	HIV infection and, 646, 647
plaque psoriasis, 901, 908, 909 plasma concentration-response relationship <i>see</i>	restriction in chronic kidney disease, 286 secretion, 79	hypertension in, 306, 309 and inflammatory bowel disease, 204
specific drugs	total body, 79	nausea and vomiting in, 540–541
plasma proteins, 53	urinary tract infections, 566	pre-embryonic stage, 740
plasminogen activator inhibitors, menorrhagia,	see also hyperkalaemia; hypokalaemia	rheumatoid arthritis in, 842
720	potassium permanganate, nail changes, 881–882	risk for drug-induced liver disease, 224
platelet-activating factor (PAF), asthma, 413	potassium salts, 345 <i>t</i>	tuberculosis in, 614
platelets (thrombocytes), 88t, 90, 91, 770	potassium sparing diuretics	pregnancy registries, 745
pluripotent stem cells, 770	and hyperkalaemia, 80	premature infants, drug transfer into breast milk
pneumococcal infections	hypertension in chronic kidney disease, 284	748
conjugate vaccines, 548	practical skills, 21	premenstrual dysphoric disorder (PMDD), 712,
pneumonia, 551	practolol, 62	713 <i>b</i>
resistance to penicillin, 551–552	pramipexole	premenstrual syndrome (PMS), 712–716
in sickle cell anaemia, 781	adverse effects, 512	aetiology, 713–714
pneumococcal meningitis, 585, 588, 589	Parkinson's disease, 512	diagnosis, 713b
treatment, 589–590	pramiracetam, dementia, 152	epidemiology, 712–713
see also Streptococcus pneumoniae	prasugrel	essential fatty acids, 714
Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia (PCP), 638, 621 pneumonia, 550–555	arterial thromboembolism, 386 non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 327–328	hormones, 713–714 management, 714–716
aspiration, 555	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 324	psychological factors, 714
community-acquired <i>see</i> community-acquired	pravastatin	symptoms, 714
pneumonia	dyslipidaemia, 402	vitamins and generals, 714
fungal infections, 660t	metabolism, 404	prescribing (of drugs), 9–10, 14–31
hospital-acquired (nosocomial) see hospital-	prazosin	adherence see adherence/non-adherence
acquired (nosocomial) pneumonia	benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757	communicating risks/benefits of treatment,
pneumococcal lobar, 551	hypertension, 301	23–24
poikilocytosis, 89t	precipitation, parenteral nutrition, 106	consultation see pharmaceutical consultation
poisons, acute tubular necrosis, 257t	pre-conception advice, 744	costs of, 116
pollen, 412–413	prednisolone	factors influencing, 26–28
polyangiitis, microscopic, 258	acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, 790	cognitive factors, 28, 28t
polyclonal antibodies, renal transplantation, 291–292	autoimmune hepatitis, 252	colleagues, 28
polycystic kidney disease, 297 polyenes, candidiasis, 656–657	eczema, 898	health care policy, 27
polyethylene glycol-uricase (PEG uricase), gout, 857	effect on neonates, 124 gout, 854	patients, 26–27 pharmaceutical industry, 28
polymorphonucleocytes <i>see</i> neutrophils	graft-versus-host disease, 795	inappropriate or irrational, 15
polymyxins, cystic fibrosis, 556 <i>t</i>	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805, 807t	legal framework, 15–20
polypharmacy	inflammatory bowel disease, 193–194, 195, 203 <i>t</i>	accountability, 16–17
risk for drug-induced liver disease, 224	meningeal tuberculosis, 614	clinical governance, 19, 20 <i>b</i>
schizophrenia, 482–484	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 809, 811	competence and competency frameworks,
polysorbates, 141	prostate cancer, 763–764	19–20, 20 <i>t</i>
polyunsaturated fatty acids, 100-101	renal transplantation, 291	ethical framework, 17-18
polyuria, chronic kidney disease, 277–278	rheumatoid arthritis, 839	autonomy, 17, 17 <i>b</i>
porphyrias, 67	tuberculosis, 643	beneficence, 18
portal hypertension, liver disease, 243	prednisone, autoimmune hepatitis, 252	justice and veracity, 18
portal tract, 238, 239 <i>f</i>	pre-eclampsia, 306	non-maleficence, 17–18
posaconazole	pregabalin	evolution of non-medical prescribing, 15–10
clinical use, 665	adverse effects, 502	non-medical independent prescribing, 16
fungal infections in compromised host, 665 meningitis, 592	anxiety disorders, 461 pharmacokinetics, 44	supplementary prescribing, 16, 16b off-label and unlicensed prescribing, 18, 19b
pharmacokinetics, 664 <i>t</i>	plasma concentration-response relationship, 44	prescribing between primary and secondary
postamputation pain, 530	postherpetic neuralgia, 529	care, 18–19
post-conception advice, 744–745	pregnancy	professional frameworks, 18
post-exposure prophylaxis, antiretroviral therapy, 627	bacteriuria in, 566, 569–570	medication review, 25–26, 25t

process, 21–24	absorption, 52	protective isolation, neutropenia, 797
rational and effective, 14–15, 15f	anxiety disorders, 462	protein
definition, 14–15	arrhythmias, 370	in diabetes mellitus, 695
inappropriate or irrational, 15	distribution, 53	extracellular fluid osmolality, 77
repeat, 25	in the elderly, 150, 151	proteinase imbalance, 433
strategies to influence, 29–30	metabolism, 150	protein binding, 137
managerial approaches, 29	oesophageal varices, 250	drug transfer into breast milk, 746
support and education, 30	propylene glycol	in pregnancy, 742
pressure ulcers, 920–921	adverse reactions, 141	protein C
aetiology, 920–921	in oral preparations, 139	activated, 715
case study, 924	propylthiouracil (PTU)	deficiency, 376–377
clinical signs, 921	hyperthyroidism, 675–676, 677	protein S deficiency, 377
common sites of, 920	thyrotoxicosis, 676	proteinuria
definition, 920	prostaglandin analogues, glaucoma, 865–868	in chronic kidney disease, 277–278
diagnosis, 921	prostaglandins, 56	in diabetes mellitus, 693
epidemiology, 920, 920t	dysmenorrhoea, 716	Proteus sp, 562
prevention, 921	kidney perfusion, 256–257	prothianamide, tuberculosis, 616t
treatment, 921	menorrhagia, 719, 720	prothrombin 20210 mutation, 377
Prezista [©] , 631t	menstrual cycle, 712	prothrombin time (PT), 84, 91, 244
prilocaine, 136	premenstrual syndrome, 713–714	proton pump inhibitors
primaquine, opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	prostaglandin synthesis inhibitors	absorption, 52
primary antiphospholipid syndrome (PAPS), 377	drug-induced asthma, 412–413	adverse reactions, 176
primary biliary cirrhosis (PBC), 241	premenstrual syndrome, 716	available formulations of, 175, 175t
hyperpigmentation, 242	prostamides, glaucoma, 864, 865–868	clinical use, 177
management, 252	prostanoids, ocular, 865–868, 868t, 869t	drug interactions, 176–177
primary sclerosing cholangitis (PSC), 241, 252	prostate cancer, 759–764	gastro-oesophageal reflux disease, 173–174
Primene®, 98, 99 <i>t</i>	case studies, 766–767, 829	Helicobacter pylori eradication, 171
primidone	chemoprevention, 764	interstitial nephritis, 258–259
epilepsy, 502	common problems associated with, 764t	peptic ulcer disease, 169–170, 172–173,
pharmacokinetics, 43, 45t, 498t	epidemiology, 759	175–177
Prinzmetal's angina, 317–318, 319	examination, 760	pharmacokinetics, 175, 176
probenecid	investigation, 760–761	protozoa
elimination, 56	pathophysiology, 759	gastro-intestinal infections, 574t
gout, 856	patient care, 764	in HIV infection, 643
probiotics	screening, 760	pruritus
diarrhoea, 218	staging, 761	in chronic kidney disease, 285
inflammatory bowel disease, 186, 203t	symptoms, 760	drug-induced, 884
procainamide	treatment, 761–764	drug-induced liver disease, 231
adverse effects, 367t	castrate resistant prostate cancer, 763-764	in liver disease, 242, 244–246, 245t
arrhythmias, 369	localised prostate cancer, 761	management, 244–246
pharmacokinetics, 368t	locally advanced prostate cancer, 761-763	treatment, 231
procarbazine, Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805, 807t	metastatic prostate cancer, 763	pseudohypoparathyroidism, 680
prochlorperazine	prostatectomy	pseudomembranous colitis, 188, 202, 216
antiemesis, 285, 538, 541	open, 758	Pseudomonas aeruginosa, 591
drug-induced parkinsonism, 509-510	radical, 761	cystic fibrosis, 555–556, 556 <i>t</i>
proctitis	prostate disease, 753–768	gentamicin, 39
treatment, 193, 199, 204	case studies, 766b	urinary tract infections, 562
ulcerative colitis, 190	see also specific diseases	psoralens plus UVA light (PUVA), psoriasis, 903
product licence (PL), 145	prostate gland	psoriasis, 898–909
PROFESS study, 305	anatomy, 753, 754f	aetiology, 899–900
progesterone	biopsy, 760	case studies, 908, 909
deficiency, 713	transurethral resection, 758	clinical features, 900–901, 900 <i>f</i>
menstrual cycle, 711–712	prostate-specific antigen (PSA), 88	clinical types, 901–902
premenstrual syndrome, 713	age-specific levels, 760t	drug-induced, 885, 885b, 889-890
progestins, 394t	prostate cancer, 760	pathology, 900–901
progestogens	prostatitis, 764–767	patient care, 905–909
dyslipidaemia, 396	acute bacterial, 765	precipitating factors, 899–900
endometriosis, 722	asymptomatic inflammatory, 765	treatment, 902–905
menopause, 729–730	chronic bacterial, 765, 766	biologic therapy, 905
menorrhagia, 719–720	chronic prostatitis/chronic pelvic pain	drug interactions, 899t
premenstrual syndrome, 715	syndrome, 765, 766	phototherapy, 903
progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy	classification of, 765t	psoriasis at special fights, 903
(PML), 646	definition, 764	systemic therapy, 903–905, 904 <i>t</i>
PROGRESS study, 305	epidemiology, 764	topical retinoids, 903
prolactin, premenstrual syndrome, 713-714	examination, 765	topical therapy, 902–903
promazine, schizophrenia, 483t	investigations, 765	Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI), 903
promethazine, antiemesis, 541	pathophysiology, 765	psoriasis vulgaris, 901
propafenone	patient care, 766–767	psoriatic arthropathy, 902
adverse effects, 367t	symptoms, 765	psychological changes, menopause, 727, 735
arrhythmias, 363	treatment, 765–766	psychomotor impairment, benzodiazepines, 459
pharmacokinetics, 368t	prosthetic implants, 597	psychosis, Parkinson's disease, 516
propantheline bromide, dysmenorrhoea, 717	protease inhibitors	psychotherapy, anxiety disorders, 457
propiverine, urinary incontinence, 157	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t	puberty, 711
propranolol, 318t	HIV infection, 626, 631 <i>t</i> , 635	pulmonary arteriography, 378

pulmonary embolism (PE), 378	inflammatory bowel disease, 191	convection, 265
acute submassive, 378	peptic ulcer disease, 166.	diffusion, 265
diagnosis, 93	see also specific modalities	drug dosage in, 267, 267 <i>t</i>
investigations, 378	radiotherapy	factors affecting drug use, 267–270
maternal death, 376	alongside chemotherapy, 824	absorption, 267
pulmonary fibrosis, 433	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 804, 806f	distribution, 268
amiodarone-induced, 371	prostate cancer, 761	excretion, 268
chemotherapy-induced, 813 <i>t</i>	solid tumours, 823	metabolism, 268
pulmonary hypertension, 434	raloxifene	nephrotoxicity, 268–270
pulmonary rehabilitation, chronic obstructive	alternative to HRT, 730, 732	forms of, 265–267
pulmonary disease, 440 pure red cell aplasia (PRCA), 286	osteoporosis, 155 raltegravir, HIV infection, 631 <i>t</i> , 637	haemodiafiltration, 266 haemodialysis, 265–266, 266 <i>f</i>
purine analogues, chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, 793	ramipril	haemofiltration, 266
purines, 84	chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>	primary diagnosis, 276 <i>t</i>
Purkinje fibres, 356, 366, 366 <i>t</i>	coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t	ultrafiltration, 265
pustular psoriasis, 901f, 902, 908	hypertension, 305	vs. transplantation, 288
PUVA (psoralens plus UVA light), psoriasis, 903	stable angina, 317	renal tract obstruction, 277
pyelonephritis	ranitidine, peptic ulcer disease, 169–170, 173 <i>t</i> , 177	renal transplantation, 288–292
acute, 258, 561, 568–569	ranolazine, stable angina, 320	acute tubular necrosis, 257t
chronic, 277, 561	rapid eye movement (REM) sleep, 446-447	donors, 288–289
pyloric stenosis, 169	rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis (RPGN),	end stage renal failure, 288
pyoderma gangrenosum, 191	258	immunosuppressants, 289–292, 289t
pyrazinamide	rapport, 22	other precautions, 292
adverse effects, 615–616, 616 <i>t</i>	rasagiline, Parkinson's disease, 513	vs. renal replacement therapy, 288
tuberculosis, 612, 613, 613 <i>t</i> , 614, 643	rasburicase	renal tubule, active excretion, 56
pyridoxine	gout, 856–857	renin, 273
premenstrual syndrome, 715	tumour lysis syndrome, 813–814	renin-angiotensin-aldosterone antagonists,
sideroblastic anaemia, 775	rash, antiretroviral toxicity, 637	hypertension, 301
Wilson's disease, 252	Rawlins-Thompson classification, 63–64, 64 <i>t</i>	renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 76
pyrimethamine	R-CHOP (rituximab, cyclophosphamide,	ascites, 243
opportunistic infections in HIV, 639 <i>t</i>	doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisolone),	in chronic kidney disease, 272–273
Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia, 638 toxoplasmosis, 643	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 809, 811 R-CVP (rituximab, cyclophosphamide, vincristine,	and hypertension, 296 kidney perfusion, 256–257
pyroxidine phosphate, premenstrual syndrome, 714	prednisolone), non-Hodgkin's	repaglinide
pyroxidine phosphate, premenstruar syndrome, 714	lymphoma, 809, 811	diabetes mellitus, 702
	reactive oxygen species (ROS), coronary heart	dosage, 703
Q	disease, 314	pharmacokinetics, 702–703
QRISK2, 398-399	REAL (revised European-American lymphoma)	repeat prescriptions, 25
QT prolongation	classification, 808, 808 <i>t</i> , 809 <i>b</i>	reserpine, affective disorders, 466
antipsychotics, 486	reasoning skills, 21	residual volume (RV), 435
drug interactions, 50	rebound insomnia, 450	respiratory depression
quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs), 118-119	reboxetine, depression, 472	in neonates, 125
quality of life, elderly, 157	record keeping, 158	opioid-induced, 523
quetiapine	recreational drug use, and breastfeeding, 749	respiratory disease, parenteral nutrition in, 111
Parkinson's disease, 516	rectal route of administration	respiratory distress syndrome (RDS)
schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	children, 136, 140	case study, 130
quinapril, chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>	in inflammatory bowel disease, 193	in neonates, 125–126
quinidine	neonates, 124	respiratory failure, acute, 435
adverse effects, 367t	red blood cell count, 88–89, 88t	respiratory infections, 545–560
arrhythmias, 368	red blood cells, 770	case studies, 558b
pharmacokinetics, 368t	red cell folate, 88 <i>t</i>	common therapeutic problems, 557 <i>t</i>
quinolone antibiotics absorption, 52	red clover, 59, 731 re-entry, 358, 358 <i>f</i>	in the immunocompromised, 556–559, 557 <i>t</i>
acute pyelonephritis, 568	refeeding syndrome, 110, 110 <i>t</i>	lower respiratory tract, 549–556 upper respiratory tract, 545–549
cystic fibrosis, 556 <i>t</i>	refractoriness, 355	respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), 134, 550
interstitial nephritis, 258–259	regurgitation, 535	retching, 535
Legionnaire's disease, 552	rehydration, 216–217, 216 <i>t</i>	reteplase
mycobacteria, 644	relationships, building, 21–22	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 323t, 324
urinary tract infections, 567, 568	renal artery stenosis	venous thromboembolism, 385
	bilateral, 262, 262 <i>f</i>	reticulocytes, 88t, 89
R	in hypertension, 297	retinitis, cytomegalovirus, 644
K	renal clearance in the elderly, 150	retinoid drugs
rabeprazole	renal disease	adverse effects, 885
drug interactions, 176	gout, 850	topical, psoriasis, 903
formulations available, 175t	hypertension in, 305	retinopathy, diabetic, 693
peptic ulcer disease, 175t	tuberculosis in, 614	Retrovir [©] , 628 <i>t</i>
race see ethnicity/race	renal osteodystrophy, 279–280, 279f, 287–288	reverse cholesterol transport pathway, 390–391
radiation, leukaemia risk, 786–787	renal perfusion optimisation, 263	reverse transcriptase, 621–622, 622f
radiocontrast media, acute tubular necrosis, 257 <i>t</i>	renal replacement therapy, 265–270	revised European-American lymphoma (REAL
radio-frequency interstitial tumour ablation	acute peritoneal dialysis, 266–267, 267f	classification, 808, 808 <i>t</i> , 809 <i>b</i>
(RITA), 761 radioiodine, 675–676, 677–678	approximate clearances of, 267t	Reyataz [©] , 631 <i>t</i> Reye's syndrome, 144, 223
radiology	characteristics of the ideal drug, 269 <i>b</i> in chronic kidney disease, 292–293	rhabdomyolysis, 87, 87 <i>t</i> , 257 <i>t</i>
drug-induced liver disease, 228	common adverse effects, 269f	rheumatoid arthritis, 832–843

aetiology, 832–833	adverse reactions, 62	Schofield equation, 99, 99t
case studies, 845, 846	safety, 835	schools, medicines in, 142–143
clinical manifestations, 833, 833b, 833f	ropinirole	policies and guidance, 143
diagnosis, 833–834, 833 <i>b</i> , 834 <i>b</i>	adverse effects, 512	responsibility for, medicines, 143
epidemiology, 832	Parkinson's disease, 512	special schools, 143
investigations, 834	rosiglitazone, 703	Schwartz equation, 144
pain management, 530	Rosser-Kind matrix, 118	scleritis, 191
pathophysiology, 832–833	rosuvastatin	sclerosing cholangitis, 191
patient care, 843	dyslipidaemia, 402	Scottish Intercollegiate Guideline Network
therapeutic problems in management of, 844 <i>t</i>	metabolism, 404	see SIGN
treatment, 834–843	rotaviruses, 214, 573	seborrhoeic dermatitis, 658, 659, 895
abatacept, 842	vaccine, 218–220	case study, 907, 907f
anakinra, 842	rubefacients, osteoarthritis, 845	secondarily generalised seizures, 492
anti-TNF agents, 840–841	rufinamide, epilepsy, 502	sedation
biological therapies, 839–840, 840 <i>t</i>	rumination, 535	antipsychotics, 486
disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs,		opioid-induced, 523
836–839, 837 <i>t</i> , 838 <i>b</i> , 839 <i>b</i>	S	seizures
drugs, 835		febrile convulsions, 493
non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs,	Saccharomyces, 218	generalised, 491, 494t
835–836, 835 <i>t</i>	St John's wort, 50	absence attacks (petit mal), 491
in pregnancy, 842	depression, 473	atonic seizures, 491
rituximab, 841–842	and drug metabolism, 54	myoclonic seizures, 491
toclizumab, 842	interactions, 59, 61, 475 <i>t</i>	tonic clonic (grand mal) convulsions, 491
rheumatoid factor (RF), 834	salbutamol inhaler	incidence, 490
ribavirin	asthma, 415, 418, 418t, 422	neonates, 128–129
bronchiolitis, 550	coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t	partial/focal, 491–492, 494t
hepatitis C, 251–252, 646	hyperkalaemia, 264	complex partial seizures, 491–492
HIV, 639t, 646	salicylates	secondarily generalised seizures, 492
opportunistic infections, 639t	adverse reactions, 144	simple partial seizures, 491
ribonucleic acid (RNA), 89	elimination, 56	treatment during, 493
rifabutin	salicylic acid, psoriasis, 903	selective decontamination of the digestive tract
mycobacteria, 644	saliva, electrolyte content of, 105t	(SDD), 554–555
opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	salmeterol, asthma, 418t	selective oestrogen receptor modulators (SERMs),
tuberculosis, 616 <i>t</i>	Salmonella	730, 736
rifampicin	diarrhoea, 214, 217–218	selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs)
adverse effects, 615, 616t	gastro-intestinal infections, 573, 574–575, 574t,	antiemesis, 538, 540
gastro-intestinal infections, 580	576 <i>t</i>	anxiety disorders, 461
hepatotoxicity, 223t, 226	transmission, 573	depression, 469, 471, 472
Legionnaire's disease, 552	treatment, 578–579, 581 <i>t</i>	hepatotoxicity, 223t
meningitis, 589t, 590, 591	salt intake	interactions, 58, 475t
metabolism, 54	in diabetes mellitus, 695	pain, 526
pruritus in liver disease, 245	and dyslipidaemia, 401	premenstrual syndrome, 716
tuberculosis, 612, 613, 613 <i>t</i> , 614, 617, 643	salt reduction	teratogenicity, 741t
rifaximin	ascites in liver disease, 246	selegiline, Parkinson's disease, 513
gastro-intestinal infections, 579	hypertension, 298	selenium, 102t
hepatic encephalopathy, 248, 249t	saprophytic fungi, 659	selenium sulphide lotion, pityriasis versicolor, 659
RIFLE criteria, 255, 256f	saquinavir, HIV infection, 631t	self-monitoring, chronic heart failure, 344-345,
rilpivirine, HIV infection, 635	Saving Lives programme, 554	345 <i>t</i>
ringworm, 657	saxagliptin, 704	senna, constipation, 157, 212
risedronate	scalp psoriasis, 901, 903, 908	sensory ataxia, 95
adverse effects, 154	scarlet fever, 546–547	sepsis
alternatives to HRT, 731	scars, 910–911	acute tubular necrosis, 257t
osteoporosis, 154	Scedospermium, 659	parenteral nutrition, 109, 111
risk management of unwanted drug effects,	schizophrenia, 479–488	septicaemia, neonates, 127t
120–121	acute psychotic illness, 479–480	serological markers, drug-induced liver disease, 228
risks, communicating, 23–24, 72–74, 73f	case studies, 487b	serotonin
risperidone, schizophrenia, 483t, 485	causes of, 480	affective disorders, 466
ritonavir	chronic, 480	nausea and vomiting, 538
HIV infection, 626, 631 <i>t</i> , 635	classification, 479	premenstrual syndrome, 714
metabolism, 55	diagnosis, 479–480	serotonin-dopamine antagonists, schizophrenia,
rituximab	drug treatment, 480–488	483 <i>t</i>
adverse effects, 841	adverse effects, 486–488	serotonin-noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors
autoimmune haemolytic anaemia, 780	anticholinergic drugs, 485	(SNRIs), 472, 731
chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, 793	antipsychotics, 480–481, 483t, 484–485,	serotonin syndrome (SS), 57-58, 60
Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805, 806	486–488	Serratia sp., 562
indications/contraindications, 841–842	augmentation strategies and polytherapy, 484	sertindole, schizophrenia, 483t
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 809, 811–812	clozapine and refractory illness, 482	sertraline
rheumatoid arthritis, 841–842	neuroleptic equivalence, 484	depression, 471, 472
rivaroxaban, venous thromboembolism, 384	non-acting formulations, 484-485	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t
rivastigmine	polypharmacy, 482–484	serum, 76
dementia, 152	rationale, 481	sevelamer, hyperphosphataemia, 287
Parkinson's disease, 516	selection and dose, 481-482	severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS), 555
Rockall risk scoring system, 166	therapeutic drug monitoring, 485-486	severe myoclonic epilepsy of infancy (SMEI), 503
rofecoxib	symptoms, 479–480	sexual characteristics, liver disease, 243

sexual dysfunction	patient care, 889–892	spironolactone
antipsychotics, 486	severe, 885–889	adverse reactions, 74, 243
and the menopause, 735	skip lesions, 187–188	ascites, 246, 247, 247t
SGN-35, Hodgkin's lymphoma, 806	SLC2A9, 850	chronic heart failure, 339t, 341–342
Shankapushpi, 59	SLC22A12 gene, 850	drug interactions, 348 <i>t</i>
Shigella, 214, 217	sleep	hyperkalaemia, 80
gastro-intestinal infections, 574–575, 574t, 576t	hygiene, 447, 447 <i>b</i>	hypertension, 285, 300–301
transmission, 573	problems and the menopause, 735	neonatal bronchopulmonary dysplasia, 127
treatment, 579, 581 <i>t</i>	systems, 446–447, 446 <i>f</i> , 456 <i>f</i>	splenomegaly, 242
short bowel syndrome, 111	sleep apnoea syndrome, 435	spontaneous bacterial peritonitis (SBP),
shunt-associated meningitis, 591, 592 <i>t</i>	sleep attacks, 512	247–248 spontaneous reporting, 68–69
sickle cell anaemia, 780–781 aetiology, 780	slow continuous ultrafiltration (SCU), 266 small round structured virus (SRSV), 214	causality assessment, 69, 69t
clinical manifestations, 781	small-vessel vasculitis (SVV), 258	signal detection, 68–69
epidemiology, 780	smoking see cigarette smoking	sputum tests/cultures
inheritance patterns, 781f	social phobia, 454–455, 455 <i>t</i>	pneumonia, 551, 553
investigations, 781	antidepressants, 461	tuberculosis, 611
pathophysiology, 781	case study, 463	standard gamble method, 118
patient care, 781	recommended drug treatments, 462t	stanol esters, 400
treatment, 781	sodium	staphylococcal infections
sickle cells, 781	in acute kidney injury, 265	coagulase-negative, 127
sickle cell trait, 780, 781f	balance, 76–79	pneumonia, 552
sideroblastic anaemia, 774–775	in chronic kidney disease, 280, 280t	urinary tract infections, 562
acquired, 774, 774b, 775	depletion, 78	Staphylococcus aureus
aetiology, 774	distribution, 78	bacterial meningitis, 585
case study, 784	excess, 78	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 438-43
clinical manifestations, 775	extracellular fluid	cystic fibrosis, 555
drugs and toxins, 774–775	osmolality, 77	diarrhoea, 214
epidemiology, 774	volume, 78	gastro-intestinal infections, 574t, 576t
hereditary, 774, 775	oral rehydration solutions, 216–217	investigations, 577
investigations, 775	restriction in chronic kidney disease, 286	meticillin-resistant see meticillin-resistant
iron overload, 775	see also hypernatraemia; hyponatraemia	Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)
pathophysiology, 774–775	sodium aurothiomalate, rheumatoid arthritis, 836,	neonates, 127
patient care, 775	837t, 839	surgical site infection, 599–600
treatment, 775	sodium bicarbonate, acidosis, 264	transmission, 573
SIGN, prescribing strategies, 29 sildenafil	sodium channel blockade, 368 <i>t</i> sodium citrate	treatment, 578
metabolism, 55, 55t	enemas, constipation, 213	stasis eczema, 895 statins
neonates, bronchopulmonary dysplasia, 127	urinary tract infections, 566	adverse effects, 73, 87, 404, 885
silent ischaemia, 315	sodium cromoglicate	coronary heart disease, 11t, 317
simple partial seizures, 491	adverse reactions, 420b	drug interactions, $404t$
simvastatin	asthma, 419	dyslipidaemia, 402–405
adverse reactions, 73	inflammatory bowel disease, 203 <i>t</i>	hepatotoxicity, 223 <i>t</i>
coronary heart disease, 11t, 12t	sodium nitroprusside	hypertension in chronic kidney disease, 285
dyslipidaemia, 402, 403t	chronic heart failure, 343	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction, 329
interactions, 59	hypertension, 301	over-the-counter sale, 405
metabolism, 55, 404	sodium thiosulphate, pityriasis versicolor, 659	patient counselling, 405
over-the-counter sale, 405	sodium valproate	pleiotropic properties, 404–405
Sinemet®, 511	adverse effects, 500t, 502-503	stable angina, 317
sinusitis, 548–549	in children, 144	ST elevation myocardial infarction, 325
sinus node, 356–357	drug-induced parkinsonism, 509-510	status epilepticus, 493
sinus rhythm, 354	drug interactions, 499t	stavudine, HIV infection, 628t, 635
sirolimus	epilepsy, 502–503	steatohepatitis, 226–227, 241
adverse effects, 291	hepatotoxicity, 223, 223t, 226, 233	steatosis
renal transplantation, 289t, 291	metabolism, 55t	aetiology, 225
sitagliptin, 704	neonatal seizures, 128–129	clinical presentation, 227
skeletal muscle relaxants, 525t, 526–527	pharmacokinetics, 498 <i>t</i>	drugs associated with, 226 <i>t</i>
skin in liver disease, 242	solifenacin, urinary incontinence, 157	pathophysiology, 226–227 stellate cells, 238
*	soluble fibre, dyslipidaemia, 407 somatostatin, oesophageal varices, 250	
menopausal changes, 727 necrosis, drug-induced, 889	sorbitol, 139	stem cell transplantation, 794 <i>f</i> acute myeloblastic leukaemia, 792
neonates, 124	sore throat see pharyngitis (sore throat)	basic principle, 794
pigmentary changes, 881, 881 <i>f</i> , 882 <i>t</i>	sotalol	complications, 795
structure, 910	adverse reactions, 65	leukaemia, 794–795
in ulcerative colitis, 190–191	arrhythmias, 359, 361, 363, 370	Parkinson's disease, 514–515
warfarin-induced reactions, 381	pharmacokinetics, 318t	peripheral blood, 794–795
skin cancer	sphincter muscle theory, 862	place of, 795
case study, 890, 890 <i>f</i>	spider naevi, 242	reduced intensity allografting, 795
drug-induced, 883	spina bifida, 133	source of stem cells, 794
skin disorders, drug-induced, 880-892	spiral computed tomography, pulmonary	STEPS, 14–15
case studies, 889b	embolism, 378	sterculia, constipation, 212
causing skin function changes, 881-883	spirometry	steroids see corticosteroids
diagnosis, 880	asthma, 414–415	steroid-sparing agents, asthma, 419
mild, 883–885	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 435	Stevens-Johnson syndrome, 66

clinical features, 886–887, 886f	mode of action, 700	taxanes, Kaposi's sarcoma, 645
drug-induced, 886–887, 886f, 887b, 891	pharmacokinetics, 700	tazobactam, urinary tract infections, 569t
stimulant laxatives, 212–213	sulpiride, schizophrenia, 483t	teicoplanin
stimulation-produced analgesia, 527	supplementary prescribing, 16, 16b	infection in neutropenia, 797
stiripentol, epilepsy, 503	supraventricular tachycardias, 359–364	surgical site infection prophylaxis, 604
stool antigen tests, Helicobacter pylori, 166–167	atrial fibrillation see atrial fibrillation	telaprevir, hepatitis C, 252
stool examination/tests	atrial flutter, 359, 360f	telbivudine, hepatitis B, 251
diarrhoea, 216	case study, 374	telmisartan
gastro-intestinal infections, 577	focal atrial tachycardia, 359	clinical trials, 305
inflammatory bowel disease, 192	inappropriate sinus tachycardia, 359	hypertension, 305
streptococcal infections	junctional re-entry tachycardia, 360–361, 361f	Telzir [©] , 631 <i>t</i>
group B β-haemolytic, 127	surfactant deficiency, 125, 126	temazepam, 458t
sore throat, 546–547	surgery	temocillin, pneumonia, 554 <i>t</i>
Streptococcus pneumoniae, 585, 588, 589, 593t	benign prostatic hyperplasia, 758 duration of, 597	tenecteplase ST elevation myocardial infarction, 323 <i>t</i> , 324
bronchitis, 549 chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 438–439	hyperthyroidism, 678	venous thromboembolism, 385
otitis media, 548	infection after see surgical site infection	tenofovir
Streptococcus pyogenes, 546	Parkinson's disease, 514–515, 514 <i>t</i>	hepatitis B, 251, 646
streptokinase	solid tumours, 823	HIV infection, 628 <i>t</i> , 635
adverse effects, 324, 385	venous thromboembolism, 377	TENS <i>see</i> transcutaneous electrical nerve
leg ulcers, 156	surgical site infection, 596–607	stimulation (TENS)
ST elevation myocardial infarction, 323t, 324	case studies, 605b	teratogenicity, 739–745
venous thromboembolism, 384–385	definition, 596, 597 <i>t</i>	drug dose, 740–741
streptomycin	epidemiology, 596	example drugs, 739b
adverse reactions, 65	pathogenesis, 599–600, 600 <i>f</i> , 600 <i>t</i>	genotype and environmental interaction, 741
tuberculosis, 612, 613 <i>t</i> , 614, 616 <i>t</i>	prevention/antibiotic prophylaxis, 600–606	principles, 740–741
stress	β -lactam allergy, 604–605, 605 t	species, 741
and anxiety, 456	cephalosporin-free, 603t	timing of exposure, 740
and inflammatory bowel disease, 186	choice of antimicrobial, 601–605	teratology information services (TIS), 745
and peptic ulcers, 169–170	common micro-organisms, 602t	terazosin
and psoriasis, 900	local, 605–606	benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757
stress incontinence, 156–157	number needed to treat, 601t	hypertension, 301
stroke, 153-154	recommendations, 601t	terbinafine
and fibrinolytics, 324	repeat doses, 604, 605t	dermatophytosis, 657–658
haemorrhagic see haemorrhagic stroke	susceptibility of common pathogens, 602t	pityriasis versicolor, 659
and hormone replacement therapy, 733t	timing and duration, 602–603, 603f	terbutaline, asthma, 415, 418, 418t
hypertension in, 295, 305-306, 309	topical, 605–606	teriparatide
primary prevention, 154	risk factors, 597–599, 598t, 599f, 599t	alternatives to HRT, 731
risk from atrial fibrillation, 362–363, 362f, 374	surveillance, 596–597	osteoporosis, 155
secondary prevention, 153-154	sustained virologic response (SVR), hepatitis	terlipressin, oesophageal varices, 250, 250t
treatment, 153	C virus, 251–252	testosterone
strontium ranelate	Sustiva [©] , 630t	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t
alternatives to HRT, 731	Swedish Trial in Old Patients with hypertension-2	hair changes, 882
osteoporosis, 154	(STOP-2), 304	prostate cancer, 759, 761–762
Study of Cognition and Prognosis in the Elderly	sweeteners, diabetes mellitus, 694–695	urinary incontinence, 157
(SCOPE), 304	Sweet's syndrome, 191	tetracyclines
subarachnoid haemorrhage, 93	sympathomimetics	absorption, 52
subarachnoid space, 584–585	chronic heart failure, 342 <i>t</i>	adverse reactions, 144
subcutaneous jet injection systems, 136	glaucoma, 864, 871–872, 871 <i>t</i> , 872 <i>t</i>	bronchitis/chronic obstructive pulmonary
substance P, 538–539	interactions, 58	disease, 549–550
substantia nigra, 508	syndrome of inappropriate secretion of	cholera, 579–580
subthalamic nucleus, 514	antidiuretic hormone (SIADH), 78, 79	Helicobacter pylori eradication, 172
sucralfate	syndrome X, 687	hepatotoxicity, 225, 226
adverse reactions, 178	Synthamin®, 98, 99t	interactions, 60
drug interactions, 178	systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), 258, 377	and psoriasis, 899
peptic ulcer disease, 169–170, 178		tetra-iodothyronine see thyroxine (T ₄)
sulfadiazine	T	thalassaemias, 782 thalidomide, 62, 739–740
opportunistic infections in HIV, 639 <i>t</i> toxoplasmosis, 643	tacrolimus	graft-versus-host disease, 795
sulfapyridine, inflammatory bowel disease, 196	autoimmune hepatitis, 252	inflammatory bowel disease, 202, 203 <i>t</i>
sulfasalazine	drug interactions, 176	T-helper cells, 622
inflammatory bowel disease, 196, 203 <i>t</i>	effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t	theophylline
rheumatoid arthritis, 836, 837 <i>t</i> , 839	hypomagnesaemia, 82	adverse reactions, 420b
sulphanilamide, 67	inflammatory bowel disease, 199	asthma, 417, 418 <i>t</i>
sulphinpyrazone, gout, 856	metabolism, 54	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 437–43
sulphonamides	renal transplantation, 289t, 290	distribution, 38
bioavailability in children, 135	topical, eczema, 897	dosage in children, 137 <i>t</i>
hepatotoxicity, 223 <i>t</i>	tafluprost, glaucoma, 865, 866, 868t	drug interactions, 423 <i>t</i>
sulphonylureas	tamoxifen	elimination, 38
adverse effects, 700–701, 702t	chemoprevention, 819	metabolism, 55
choice of, 700	hair changes, 882	pharmacokinetics, 38–39, 45 <i>t</i> , 47, 419 <i>t</i>
diabetes mellitus, 699, 700–701, 701 <i>t</i>	and hypercalcaemia, 81	plasma concentration-response relationship, 38
dosage, 701	tamsulosin, benign prostatic hyperplasia, 757	practical implications, 39
drug interactions, 701	tardive dyskinesia, 481, 482	product formulation, 39
-		

therapeutic drug monitoring (TDM)	hormones, 669	absorption in children, 136
antiepileptic drugs, 496–497	control, 669f	in inflammatory bowel disease, 193
practical pharmacokinetics, 33 therapeutic index, 138–139	metabolism, 670 plasma protein binding, 670 <i>t</i>	pruritus in liver disease, 246. see also specific drugs
therapeutic range, 37	secretion, 670	topiramate, 495 <i>t</i> , 496
thermoregulation, in geriatrics, 151	synthesis, 670 <i>f</i>	adverse effects, $500t$, 503
thermotherapy, benign prostatic hyperplasia, 758	physiology, 669–670	drug interactions, 499 <i>t</i>
thiacetazone, tuberculosis, 616t	thyroiditis, 674 <i>t</i> , 675	epilepsy, 503
thiazide diuretics	thyroid peroxidase (TPO), 669	pharmacokinetics, 44
in acute kidney injury, 263	thyroid receptor antibodies (TRABs), 674	plasma concentration-response relationship, 44
chronic heart failure, 337, 339t	thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH), 669	torasemide, chronic heart failure, 338, 339t
clinical trials, 302	hypothyroidism, 672	torrential venous haemorrhage, 243
and dyslipidaemia, 395	thyroid function testing, 672	torsade de pointes, 50, 57, 370
effect on lipoprotein levels, 394t	thyrotoxicosis	gender risk, 65
and gout, 851 and hypercalcaemia, 81	aetiology, 674–675, 674 <i>t</i> amiodarone-induced, 371	total cholesterol (TC), 389 and age, 390
hypertension, 155, 300, 304, 304 <i>b</i>	case study, 683	and age, 350 and cardiovascular disease, 389–390
in diabetes, 305	clinical features, 675, 675 <i>b</i>	optimal, 389t
in the elderly, 304	drugs and, 679	total iron binding capacity (TIBC), 88t, 93
in renal disease, 284, 305	epidemiology, 674	tourniquets, 603
and hypokalaemia, 80	investigations, 675	toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN), 66
neonatal heart failure, 127	treatment, 675–678, 676t	clinical features, 886–887
thiazolidinediones	thyrotrophin-releasing hormone (TRH), 669	drug-induced, 886–887, 887b
adverse effects, 703	thyroxine (T ₄), 669, 670	toxic multinodular goitre, 674, 676
diabetes mellitus, 701t, 703–704	hypothyroidism, 672	toxins, gastro-intestinal infections, 575
dosage, 703	replacement therapy, 672–673, 677	toxoplasmosis, HIV infection, 643
drug interactions, 703–704	thyroid function testing, 672	trace elements, 102, 102t, 106
mode of action, 703 pharmacokinetics, 703	tiagabine adverse effects, 500 <i>t</i>	tracheal route of administration, 124
thiobenzodiazepines, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	epilepsy, 495 <i>t</i> , 496, 503	tramadol, analgesia, 523, 523 <i>t</i> trandolapril, chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>
thioguanines	pharmacokinetics, 44	tranexamic acid, menorrhagia, 720, 720 <i>t</i>
acute myeloblastic leukaemia, 791–792	plasma concentration-response relationship, 44	transaminases
drug interactions, 198	tibolone, 730	liver function tests, 84, 86
inflammatory bowel disease, 198	ticarcillin, cystic fibrosis, 556t	see also alanine transaminase (ALT); aspartate
thiols, 319	time trade-off method, 118	transaminase (AST)
thionamide	timolol, 318t	transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS
adverse effects, 677t	adverse effects, 868-869	analgesia, 527
hyperthyroidism, 675–676	and bimatoprost, 874	dysmenorrhoea, 718
thiopental, 150	and brimonidine, 874	osteoarthritis, 845
thiopurine methyl transferase (TPMT), 198, 898	and brinzolamide, 874	rheumatoid arthritis, 834–835
thioxanthines, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	and dorzolamide, 874	trans fats, 400
thirst, 76 throat, sore <i>see</i> pharyngitis (sore throat)	glaucoma, 866, 868, 869t, 871, 874	transferrin, 88t, 93
throat, sore see pharyngitis (sore throat)	and latanoprost, 874 and travoprost, 874	transient insomnia, 451 transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunting
thrombocytes <i>see</i> platelets (thrombocytes)	tinea, 657	(TIPS)
thrombocytopenia	tinea cruris, 657	ascites, 247, 247 <i>f</i>
definition, 89 <i>t</i>	tinea pedis, 657	oesophageal varices, 250
heparin-induced, 379	tinea unguium, 667	transmitter abnormality model, schizophrenia, 480
thromboembolism	tinidazole	transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP),
arterial see arterial thromboembolism (ATE)	amoebiasis, 580	758
in inflammatory bowel disease, 191	gastro-intestinal infections, 580	tranylcypromine, depression, 471
venous see venous thromboembolism (VTE)	tiotropium, chronic obstructive pulmonary	Traub and Johnson equation, 144
thrombolytic agents	disease, 437	traveller's diarrhoea, 214, 579
myocardial infarction, 156	tipranavir, HIV infection, 631t, 635	travoprost
stroke, 153	tirofiban, arterial thromboembolism, 386	glaucoma, 864, 865, 866, 868t, 874
thrombophilia, 715	tissue factor (TF), 91	and timolol, 874
thromboplastin, 91	tissue plasminogen activator, stroke, 153	trazodone, depression, 472
thrombosis, 376–388 arterial thromboembolism <i>see</i> arterial	tizanidine, pain, 527 TNM classification	Tredaptive [©] , 407 tremor, Parkinson's disease, 508
thromboembolism (ATE)	prostate cancer, 761	triamcinolone, rheumatoid arthritis, 839
case studies, 387b	solid tumours, 822	triamcinolone acetonide, gout, 854
definition, 376	tobacco use <i>see</i> cigarette smoking	triamterene, hyperkalaemia, 80
venous thromboembolism see venous	tobramycin, hypomagnesaemia, 82	triazoles, fungal infections in compromised host, 663
thromboembolism (VTE)	tocilizumab	Trichophyton, 657
thrush, 656	anaemia of chronic disease, 774	tricyclic antidepressants
see also candidiasis	rheumatoid arthritis, 842	absorption, 52
thyroglobulin, 669	tolcapone	affective disorders, 466
thyroid ablative therapy, 677-678	hepatotoxicity, 234	anxiety disorders, 461
thyroid crisis, 678	Parkinson's disease, 513	depression, 469, 470
thyroid gland	tolterodine, urinary incontinence, 157	distribution, 53
disorders, 669–684 (see also specific disorders)	tonic clonic convulsions, 491	interactions, 475 <i>t</i>
case studies, 682 <i>b</i>	tonography, glaucoma, 863	neuropathic pain, 530
drugs and the, 672 <i>t</i> , 679	tonometry, glaucoma, 863	pain, 525–526
function testing, 672, 675	topical preparations	Parkinson's disease, 514

postherpetic neuralgia, 529	tumours, solid, 818–831	dietary modification, 285
teratogenicity, 741 <i>t</i>	aetiology, 818–819	and intravascular volume overload, 263–264
trientine, Wilson's disease, 252	case studies, 828b	uraemic gastro-intestinal erosions, 264–265
trifluoperazine, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>	cellular level, 820–821, 820 <i>f</i> , 821 <i>f</i>	URAT-1 transporter, 850
Trifolium pratense, 59 trigeminal neuralgia, 529	clinical assessment, 821–822	urea, 77t, 83 in acute kidney injury, 265
triglycerides, 389t, 391–392	diagnosis, 821 drug-induced hepatic, 227, 228	in chronic kidney disease, 274–275
tri-iodothyronine (T ₂), 669, 670	epidemiology, 818	extracellular fluid osmolality, 77
hypothyroidism, 672	growth, 820, 821 <i>f</i>	liver function tests, 86
replacement therapy, 672	performance status, 822, 822b	urea breath tests, <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> , 166–167
thyroid function testing, 672	presentation, 821	ureidopenicillins, cystic fibrosis, 556t
trimethoprim	prevention, 819–820	urethra, menopausal changes, 726
bacteriuria of pregnancy, 570	prognostic factors, 822, 822t	urethral syndrome, 561, 568, 725
cholera, 579–580	screening, 819	uric acid, 84, 849
diarrhoea, 217	spread, 820–821	uricase, 849
gastro-intestinal infections, 579	staging classification, 822	uricolytic agents, 856–857
Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia, 638	staging investigations, 821	uricostatic agents, 855–856
urinary tract infections, 566, 567, 568, 568 <i>t</i> , 569	targeted therapies, 825	uricosuric agents, 856
trimipramine, depression, 470	treatment, 822–823	urinary incontinence, 156–157
triptan drugs, migraine, 531	chemotherapy see chemotherapy	urinary pH changes, 56
triptorelin, prostate cancer, 762	goals, 822–823	urinary tract
Trizivir [©] , 628 <i>t</i> troglitazone, 234, 703	guidelines, 823 methods, 823	abnormalities, 563 in chronic kidney disease, 277–278
tropism testing, HIV infection, 625	radiotherapy, 823	diseases <i>see</i> urinary tract diseases
troponins, 87, 321	surgery, 823	infections see urinary tract infections (UTIs)
Truelove and Witts criteria, 192, 192 <i>t</i>	tumour markers, 821, 822 <i>t</i>	tuberculosis, 562
Truvada [©] , 628 <i>t</i>	tumour suppressor genes, 820	urinary tract diseases
tuberculin testing, 611–612	turmeric, 59	causing chronic kidney disease, 276–277
tuberculosis, 201, 608–620	tyramine, 471	chronic pyelonephritis, 277
aetiology, 608	interactions, 58	extrinsic renal tract obstruction, 277
awareness of, 610-611		reflux disease, 276
bacterial characteristics, 612-613	U	renal stone disease, 276
BCG vaccine, 608, 617	O .	urinary tract infections (UTIs), 561-572
bone and joint, 614	ubiquitin-proteasome system, 507–508	in adults, 562, 563
case studies, 559, 618 <i>b</i>	UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group, 299	aetiology, 562
chemoprophylaxis, 617	ulcerative colitis	in babies and infants, 561, 563
clinical aspects, 608–609	acute severe disease, 190	in benign prostatic hyperplasia, 754
definition, 608	case studies, 205, 206, 207	case studies, 570b
diagnosis, 610–612	clinical features, 189–191 definition, 185	in children, 562, 563
in people with HIV, 612 directly observed therapy, 617–618	drug treatment	clinical manifestations, 563 common management problems, 567 <i>t</i>
drug-resistant, 608, 609, 615	aminosalicylates, 196	in the elderly, 562, 563
epidemiology, 609–610, 610 <i>t</i>	biologic agents, 199, 200, 201	epidemiology, 561–562
in HIV infection, 609, 612, 643–644	epidemiology, 185	fungal, 659
incubation period, 609	eyes, 191	investigations, 563–566
investigations, 611–612	fish oils, 202	culture, 565–566
latent, 609	genetic factors, 186	dipsticks, 564
meningeal, 614	hepatobiliary, 191	microscopy, 564–565
miliary (disseminated), 608-609, 614	and infection, 186	pathogenesis, 562–563
patient care, 617–619	joints and bones, 190	prevention and prophylaxis, 570-572
pericardial, 614	location and distribution, 187f, 187t, 188	relapsing, 569
of peripheral lymph nodes, 614	moderately active disease, 190	risk factors, 562
public health action, 612	and primary sclerosing cholangitis, 241	treatment, 566–570
pulmonary (respiratory), 609, 613	proctitis, 190	acute pyelonephritis, 568–569
risk groups, 609	remission, 192 skin, 190–191	antimicrobial chemotherapy, 566
symptoms, 610–611 transmission, 609	and smoking, 186	bacteriuria of pregnancy, 569–570 catheter-associated infections, 569
treatment, 612–616	surgical treatment, 204	in children, 568
adverse reactions, 615–616, 616 <i>t</i>	toxic dilatation, 190	duration of, 568
dosage, 613 <i>t</i>	vs. Crohn's disease, 189 <i>t</i>	non-specific treatments, 566
drugs, 612	ultrasonography	relapsing UTI, 569
monitoring, 615	chronic kidney disease, 282	uncomplicated lower UTI, 567–568
regimens, 613–614	deep vein thrombosis, 378	uncomplicated, 567-568
in special circumstances, 614-615	liver disease, 244	urine
urinary tract, 562	prostate cancer, 760	culture, 565–566
tuberculous meningitis, 591–592	prostatic, 755, 760	midstream sample, 563–564
diagnosis, 586–587	unfractioned heparin	testing in chronic kidney disease, 281
presentation, 586	adverse effects, 379	urobilinogen, 85
tubuloglomerular feedback (TGF), 263	venous thromboembolism, 379, 380, 380 <i>b</i>	urodynamic studies, benign prostatic hyperplasia,
tumour lysis syndrome, 813–814, 813 <i>t</i>	unipolar disorder, 465	755
tumour markers, 87–88, 821, 822 <i>t</i> tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF-α), 199	unlicensed medicines for children, 145 unlicensed prescribing, 18, 19 <i>b</i>	urogenital system menopausal changes, 726, 732
tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α), 199 tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) antagonists	uraemia, 259, 261	see also urinary tract
see anti-TNF agents	in chronic kidney disease, 278	urokinase, venous thromboembolism, 385

ursodeoxycholic acid (UDCA)	venography, deep vein thrombosis, 378	viral hepatitis, 239
primary biliary cirrhosis, 252	veno-occlusive disease, 228	biochemical tests, 244
primary sclerosing cholangitis, 252	venous congestion, 335	see also specific viruses
pruritus in liver disease, 245, 245 <i>t</i>	venous hypertension, 917–918	viral load, HIV infection, 625
urticaria, drug-induced, 883–884, 883 <i>f</i> , 884 <i>b</i> , 889	venous leg ulcers, 917–919, 918f	viral meningitis
ustekinumab, psoriasis, 905	clinical signs, 918 diagnosis, 918, 918 <i>t</i>	aetiology, 585 diagnosis, 586–587
uveitis, 191	in the elderly, 156	epidemiology, 585
4.01110, 17.1	prevention of recurrence, 919	presentation, 586
V	treatment, 919	treatment, 592
V	venous thromboembolism (VTE), 376-385	Viramune [©] , 630t
vac A, 164	aetiology, 376–377	Viread [©] , 628 <i>t</i>
vaccination see immunisations	case studies, 387	viruses/viral infections
vaccines, diarrhoea, 215t	clinical manifestations, 377–378	in atopic eczema, 894
vaginal candidiasis, 657 presentation, 656	diagnosis, 93 epidemiology, 376	diarrhoea, 214 gastro-intestinal infections, 573, 574 <i>t</i> , 576 <i>t</i> ,
treatment, 656–657	hormone replacement therapy, 729, 733–734,	578
vaginal dryness, 732	733 <i>t</i> , 734 <i>b</i>	in HIV infection, 644
valaciclovir, opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	investigations, 378	leukaemia risk, 787
valganciclovir	oral contraceptives risk, 715	liver disease, 239–240
cytomegalovirus, 644	patient care, 385	and lymphomas, 807
opportunistic infections in HIV, 639t	recommended target international normalised	treatment, 578
valproate	ratios, 382 <i>t</i>	visceral muscle function, in geriatrics, 151
distribution, 43 effect on lipoprotein levels, 394 <i>t</i>	treatment, 378–385	visual aids
elimination, 43	fibrinolytic drugs, 384–385 fondaparinux, 380	adverse drug reactions, 72, 73 <i>f</i> communicating benefits/risks of treatment,
pharmacokinetics, 43–44, 45 <i>t</i>	heparinoids, 380	24
plasma concentration-response relationship, 43	heparins, 379–380, 380 <i>b</i>	visual analogue scales, 118, 520
practical implications, 43–44	hirudins, 380	vital capacity (VC), 435
valproate semisodium, mania, 473	oral anticoagulants, 381-384	vital signs, paediatric, 143t
valsartan	prophylaxis, 379	vitamin A, 107
chronic heart failure, 340 <i>t</i>	ventilation-perfusion scanning, pulmonary	vitamin B ₁₂
clinical trials, 302	embolism, 378	anticoagulant therapy monitoring,
VALUE study, 302 Vamin®, 98, 99 <i>t</i>	ventricular fibrillation, 321, 364–365	93–95 serum, 88 <i>t</i>
Vaminolact®, 98, 99 <i>t</i>	ventricular tachyarrhythmias, 364–365 emergency management, 365	vitamin B ₁ , deficiency anaemia
vancomycin	ongoing management, 365	aetiology, 776
gastro-intestinal infections, 580	ventricular tachycardia, 364	case study, 785
infection in neutropenia, 797	complicating structural heart disease, 364	clinical manifestations, 777
meningitis, 589–590, 589t, 593, 593t	normal heart, 364	epidemiology, 776
neonates, 125	verapamil	investigations, 777–778
monitoring in, 129	adverse effects, 156, 301, 349, 367 <i>t</i>	pathophysiology, 776–777
respiratory distress syndrome, 130 surgical site infection prophylaxis, 604	arrhythmias, 359, 361, 371 hypertension, 156, 301	patient care, 779 treatment, 778–779
varenicline	in chronic kidney disease, 283	vitamin C
adverse reactions, 74	pharmacokinetics, 150, 368t, 371	with iron, 775
smoking cessation, 436, 442	stable angina, 319	stability, 107
variable costs, 117	verbal rating scales, 520	vitamin D, 81
variceal band ligation, 249–250	verotoxin-producing Escherichia coli (VTEC),	deficiency, 82, 94, 279
variceal bleed, 243	133–134	in chronic kidney disease, 287–288
varicose eczema, 895 varicose veins, 918	verotoxins, gastro-intestinal infections, 575	hypoparathyroidism/hypocalcaemia, 680,
vascular abnormalities, hepatic, 241	very low birth weight (VLBW), 124 very low-density lipoprotein cholesterol	681 <i>t</i> osteoporosis, 154
drug-induced, 226t, 227	(VLDL-C), 390	and parenteral nutrition, 102–103
vascular dementia (VaD), 152, 153	menopause, 727	premenstrual syndrome, 714
vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), 825	metabolism, 390	vitamin D analogues, psoriasis, 902
vasculitis	Vibrio sp., 214	vitamin E, 107
drug-induced, 889, 889b	gastro-intestinal infections, 574t, 576t	vitamin K, 246
small-vessel, 258	treatment, 578	vitamin K-dependent bleeding see haemorrhagic
vasodilators	$Videx^{\circ}$, $628t$	disease of the newborn
centrally acting, 303t, 307t chronic heart failure, 340t	vigabatrin adverse effects, 500t, 503	vitamin K epoxide reductase (VKOR), 66 vitamin(s)
direct-acting, 303t, 307t	epilepsy, 495 <i>t</i> , 496, 503	adult reference range, 103t
hypertension, 303t, 307t	pharmacokinetics, 44, 498t	dysmenorrhoea, 718
in chronic kidney disease, 285	plasma concentration-response relationship, 44	fat-soluble, 102
ST elevation myocardial infarction, 324	vildagliptin, 704	parenteral nutrition, 102-103
vasomotor symptoms, menopause, 731–732	vinblastine	and premenstrual syndrome, 714
vasopressin see antidiuretic hormone (ADH)	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 804, 805, 807t	stability, 107
Vaughan-Williams classification, 366–373	Kaposi's sarcoma, 645	water-soluble, 102.
venlafaxine alternatives to HRT, 731	vincristine acute lymphoblastic leukaemia, 790, 791	see also specific vitamins
anxiety disorders, 461	Hodgkin's lymphoma, 805	volume of distribution (V_d), 33–34, 33 f vomiting see nausea and vomiting
depression, 472	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 809, 811, 812	vomiting see nausca and vomiting vomiting centre, 535, 536
pain, 526	Viracept $^{\circ}$, 631 t	vomiting reflex, 536

von Willebrand factor, 91 voriconazole absorption, 52 administration, 665 adverse effects, 665 candidiasis, 657 clinical use, 665 fungal infections in compromised host, 665	Wegener's granulomatosis, 258 weight, children, 134–135 weight gain antipsychotics, 486 menopause, 727 weight loss ascites in liver disease, 246 in diabetes mellitus, 698	management principles, 921–925, 922 <i>b</i> skin structure, 910, 910 <i>t</i> see also surgical site infection WWHAM, 5–6, 6 <i>b</i>
infection in neutropenia, 797 meningitis, 592	in liver disease, 242 white blood cell count, 88 <i>t</i> , 90, 90 <i>f</i>	xanthochromia, 93
pharmacokinetics, 664t, 665	basophils, 90	
vulnerability model, schizophrenia, 480	eosinophils, 90	Υ
valuerability model, semzopinema, 100	lymphocytes, 90	yeasts, 654–655, 655t
144	monocytes, 90	Yellow Card Scheme, 69–70, 71
W	neutrophils, 90	Yerks Dodson curve, 454f
waist measurement, dyslipidaemia, 399-400	white blood cells, 770	Yersinia, 214
warfarin	white coat hypertension, 297	
absorption, 52	WHO see World Health Organization (WHO)	Z
action, 381	widespread cutaneous necrosis, 889	
adverse effects, 66, 74, 381	willingness to accept, 117-118	zafirlukast, asthma, 419
atrial fibrillation, 363	willingness to pay, 117–118	zaleplon, insomnia, 448t, 450
distribution, 53	Wilson's disease, 241, 252–254	zanamivir, influenza, 546
in the elderly, 150	Wolff-Chaikoff effect, 679	Zerit [©] , 628 <i>t</i>
drug interactions, 177, 383 <i>t</i>	Wolff-Parkinson-White pattern, 360, 361f	Zevalin®, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, 811
effects, 381	women	Ziagen®, 628 <i>t</i>
in the elderly, 152	adverse drug reactions, 65 HIV infection, 646–648	zidovudine, HIV infection, 628t, 635 zinc
interactions, 58, 59, 61, 74 management of bleeding, 384 <i>t</i>	see also gender	acute kidney injury, 265
metabolism, 66, 381	Working formulation, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma,	adult daily reference range, 102 <i>t</i>
stroke, 154	808	deficiency, 101–102
stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation, 362,	World Health Organization (WHO)	diarrhoea, 218
363	adverse drug reactions definition, 63	Wilson's disease, 252
suggested induction schedule, 384t	causality categories for adverse drug reactions,	ziprasidone, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>
venous thromboembolism, 381–382, 384t,	69, 69 <i>t</i>	Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 163, 169
387	make medicines child size programme, 146	zolpidem, insomnia, 448t, 449–450
warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia	wounds, 910–925	zonisamide, 495t
(WAIHA), 779–780	assessment, 915, 915f	adverse effects, 500t, 503
water	case studies, 923b	drug interactions, 499t
balance, 76–79, 77 <i>f</i> , 77 <i>t</i>	healing, 910–915, 911 <i>f</i>	epilepsy, 503
depletion, 77–78, 94	factors affecting, 913–915, 913t	pharmacokinetics, 498t
excess, 78	moist, 912	zopiclone, insomnia, 448t, 449
and extracellular fluid osmolality, 78	phases of, 911, 912, 912 <i>f</i>	zotepine, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>
parenteral nutrition, 97–98	by primary intention, 911, 911f	zuclopenthixol, schizophrenia, 483 <i>t</i>
total body water, 137, 137 <i>t</i>	by secondary intention, 911, 911f	zygomycosis, 658t, 660t